DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQX	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	01 Jun 71	2400	01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Open journal.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-141998,1/1-121993 1/2-126997,2/1-138009,2/2-140002,3-170005, B Co		
			Pro, C Co CP-160088,1/1-193068,1/2-193021,2-203103,3-158087, D Co CP-224026,1/1-226094,1/		
			2-228997,2/1-182019,2/2-187027,3/1-236008,3/2 237011, Recon 272095.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
4	0130		(C) Stand to at Pro.	DO,S-3	GD
5		0200	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
7		0330	(C) To Bde/Resupply schedule for Day 1. checked.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
8		0400	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
10		0600	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
11		0645	(U) To Bde/Hull: 4.2 Report passed.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
12	0710		(C) LRRP tm Tenn and Ohio inserted at 0623 into LRRP box 2.	DO,S-3,M	GD
13	0730		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Deverick as duty officer.		GD
14	0730		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Req clearance NH 35 3207-3510-4005-3803-start; 011900-020600 and		
			NH 34, 2709-2705-2503-1806-start; 011900-020600.	DO,S-3	GD
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: Recon LP-272097.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
16		0805	(C) To Bde/NH 35: Pol clearance/Quyen; military/Quyen; NH 34: Pol clearance/Quyen;		
			military/Luc. Both clear 4-3 by Jacqmein.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
17	0820		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: D Co's internal freq is changed to 56.55 effective immediately.	DO,S-3,D	GD
18	0820		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance APD 98-5; 020500-022000, UL 1290, LR 1987 and AC		
			30;.020500-022000, UL 2601, LR 3294.	DO,S-3 Group 4	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	01 Jun 71	2400	01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		0825	(C) To Bde/Schuman: APD 98-3, APD 98-5 and AC 30 clear/Jacqmein; AC 30 Cleared at Tam Ky/Con.	DO,S-3,MACV,Bde	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2/1-138003, Rcn 272097.	M,Arty,DO	GD
21		0915	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
22		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm LOH (Slow motion 5) (NFI) DTG 010920, LOC 365126 spotted 12 individuals with green tops with black pants and mixed clothing. As the LOH came over, they dispersed and reformed. Could not see if they had packs or weapons. Req Arty mission.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
23		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #22) Individuals spotted are AHVN.	DO,S-3,S-2,Bde	GD
24		0955	(C) To Bde/Belstrom: Req LOH 020900-021000 and 021400-021600. Report to Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
25		1010	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Simon.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
26		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released at 1015.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
27		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: Recon LP-returned.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
28		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane: CA Request: 1-021000-021200, 4-3 Inf, CPT Jacqmein; 2-CA of B Co, CE of C Co and Recon; 3-PZ1,2,3 Pro, PZ4 196 170,PZ5 208102, PZ6 160088, PZ7 272097; 4-LZ1 235060,LZ2 272032, LZ3 253043, LZ4,5,6,7 Pro; 5-PZ1-40, PZ2-22, ZP3-17, PZ4-23,PZ5-22,PZ6-30 PZ7-9, total-163; 6-LZ 123 insecure; 7-PZ1 407 44.40, PZ6 007 44.40, PZ7 A07 44.40; 8-LZ 4,5,6,7 Market 83B 44.40; 9-5 slicks, 2 guns, 1 AMC; 10-AMC to Pro at 0930, freq 63.05, G/C Handbag 90.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
29	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-122992, C Co 1/2LP-190068, D Co 1/1-228993,1/2-231997,3/2-231011, Recon LP-266095.	M,Arty,DO	GD
30		1105	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/C Co LOC 208102, DTG Unk element had MAP detonate last night apparently during scheduled fires. Results: 1 VC/NVA KIA, age 23. He was moving SE on NW-SE trail and was wearing white T-shirt and green pants. There was nothing else on body. It ap-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
3	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK	LZ Pro[illegible]onal BT173078	0001	01 Jun 71	2400	01 Jun 71

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		(cont.)	peared body had been stripped. Element thinks there were more VC in party.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
31	1110		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Rec Intel (B-3) that 706 and 75 Provincial force companies were		
			at BT260105 and that the 31st NVA Regt (str of 550)(B-3) were located at BT200008.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
32	1140		(C) Frm Bde/Miller: URI 288093, GT 1000m 011000; URI 229104, 750-1000m, 011000. Passed		
			to C Co and Recon.	DO,S-2,S-3,C,R	GD
33		1200	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: A Co 1-124992,2/1-139004,2/2-143003,3/1-168006,3/2-		
			167003, D Co 2/1-184023,3/1-235007,3/2-233012 Recon LP returned.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
34	1135		(C) Late Entry: COL Smith arrived Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
35	1210		(C) Frm Bde/Smith: LOH time for day 2 0900-1000 and 1400-1600.	DO,S-3	GD
36		1225	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: COL Smith left Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
37	1330		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3/1-166006, C Co 1LP-195067, 1LP-returned.	M,Arty,DO	GD
38		1330	(U) Passed weekly plans to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
39		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
40		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 2/1-140014,2/2-148 009,3/2-166003, C Co 1LP-192067, D Co 1/1-226990		
			1/2-231995,2/1-186025, Recon LP-273090.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
41		1425	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/3/A Co DTG 011405 LOC 162998 element has 1 VC KIA and 2 Hoi Chanhs		
			one 25 yr old male and 1 17 yr old female. Will need slick this afternoon to extract. Will send		
			details.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
42		1450	(C) To Bde/Simon: (Ref 41) KIA was 25 yr old male. Neg ruck or weapon, carrying 1 rice		
			knife and 1 set of clothing. VC were moving N on a N-S trail. VC were carrying 1 bag of food		
			2 VC ponchos and miscellaneous documents. Neg ID. Said they were working fields in the area		
			and have hooches nearby.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
43	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3-162998,C Co LP ret, D Co 1/2-231990,3/1-231012,3/2-228014,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	01 Jun 71	2400	01 Jun 71

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43		(cont.)	Recon LP-271088.	M,Arty,DO	GD
44		1500	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH off station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
45		1510	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req bird ASAP to evacuate detainees.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
46	1530		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: LRRP teams Tenn and Ohio at BT368046.	DO,S-3,M	GD
47		1550	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-126987,1/2-124991, D Co 3/2-228014.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
48	1620		(C) Frm Bde/Miller: UH BS251990, GT 1000 at 1430.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
49	1700		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/2-233987,3/1-231010.	M,Arty,DO	GD
50		1720	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Frm 2/2/D Co DTG 011600 LOC 231010 while on patrol, element came		
			across old NVA NDP. Element found a booby trap made of an 82mm mortar round with a US mine		
			fuse with M-605 on it. Element also found 4 VC signs in the area which read "Danger mines		
			and booby traps". They were translated by the KCS.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
51		1745	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Minuteman 16 (NPI) reported on station to extract detainees.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
52		1805	(U) Bn Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
53		1845	(C) To Bde/Pane: Finals: A Co CP-141998, 1/1-126987,1/2-124991,2/1-142010,2/2-148009,		
			3/1-162-998, B Co Pro, C Co CP 160088,1/1-193 068,1/2-233987,2/1-207107,2-158987, D Co CP-		
			224026,1/1-228989,1/2-233987,2/1-187024,2/2-192028,3/1-231010,3/2-228014, Recon 273095.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
54	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacqmein as DO.		GD
55		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
56	2000		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: CA of B Co and CE of C Co and Recon approved 021100; 5-2-1.	DO,S-3,B,C,R	GD
57	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
58		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
59		2210	(C) RS of D Co 020830-1000. Passed to D Co.	DO,S-3,D	GD
60		2245	(U) Passed Pro strength to rear.	DO,S-3,S-1	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	01 Jun 71	2400	01 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
62		2330	(C) To Bde: Sabre (NFI) checked in to work NH 35 at 2300 and reported negative		
			findings in NH 34 and 35 prior to departing at 2330.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
63		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc's same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		2/C Co at 208102 had a mech detonate killing 1 VC/NVA. 2/3/A Co LOC 162998 engaged 3 VC		
			with SAF resulting in 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA. Extracted to IPW, Chu Lai. 2/2/D Co at 179025		
			found an 82mm mortar round booby trap with a pressure firing device.		
64	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CO's Plans

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE 1 JUN

1.

UNIT 43 INF FROM 011700 TO 021700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS.

(a) A Co CP 141988 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO / EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY.

(b) B Co CP FSB PRO REFIT AND SECURES FSB PRO / CONDUCT CA INTO ASSIGNED AO - 2208 to 2908 TO 2906 TO 2601 TO 2604 TO START.

(c) C Co CP 160088 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO / EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY / CONDUCTS CE TO FSB PRO TO REFIT AND SECURE FSB PRO.

(d) D WCP 224026 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO / EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY

(e) RCN CONDUCTS PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AOR UC 2510, LR 2805 / ~~[illegible]~~

- Employs MAP's nightly Conducts CE & FSB Prof for refit and secure FSB Pro

AIR OPNS

2 JUN - B & C CA TO FIELD, C & CE TO FSB PRO,

3 JUN - ~~[illegible]~~. Neg

4 JUN - NEG. Simon 1010

Whaley

CONFIDENTIAL

Weekly Plans
DATE 1 Jun

DTG 060001 TO 132400 CONFIDENTIAL

A Co Conduct search and ambush patrols in assigned AO LR 1898, UL 1203 / At 070000 moves to Chu Lai for retrain. / 101000 move to secure FSB Pro

B Co Conduct search and ambush patrols in assigned AO (Frm 2208 to 2908 to 2906 to 2601 to 2204 to start) / At 131000 moves to Chu Lai for Retrain

C Co Conducts search and ambush patrols in assigned AO UL 1601, LR 2297.

D Co At 061000 secures FSB Professional / At 101000 move to Chu Lai for retraining / At 131000 Conducts CA into assigned AO.

RCN Plt Conducts ambushes vic LZ Professional / 071000 moves to Chu Lai for Retraining / 101000 returns to LZ Pro / ~~Conducts~~ At 131000 Conduct SRRP in AO UL 2313 LR 2710.

Pain 1250
T.I

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME AND

FORM 15
OV 62

85

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations		PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
		4	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-EC3K	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	02 Jun 71	2400	02 Jun 71

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-141998,1/2-124991 1/1-126987,2/1-142010,2/2-148009,3-162998, B		
			Co Pro, C Co CP-160088,1/1-193068,1/2-193071, 2-107107,3-158087, D Co CP-224026,1-228989,1/		
			2-233987,2/1-187024,2/2-192028,3/1-231010,3/2 228014, Recon 273095.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3		0025	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Sabre Black (NFI) reported on station to work NH 35. Neg find-		
			ings.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
5	0130		(C) Stand to at Pro.	DO,S-3	GD
6		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers ch cked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
10		0545	(U) To Bde/Terry: 4.2 Report passed.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
11		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
13	0800		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Thomson.		GD
14		0810	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
15	0815		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance NH 34 and 35 021900-030500.	DO,S-3	GD
16		0850	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
17	0900		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1- 196070, D Co CP-224026,1-227992,2-186025,3-227015.	M,Arty,DO	GD
18	0905		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance on AC 31, UL BS1290, LR BS1987 and APD 98-7 UL		
			2211, LR 2908, DTG 030500-032000.	DO,S-3	GD
19		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: NH 34 and 35 cleared Group 4 Jacqmein and Queyen (MACV). AC 31 & APD 98-7 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals Declassified After 12 Years		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	02 Jun 71	2400	02 Jun 71

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		(cont.)	cleared by same.	DO,S-3,MACV,Bde	GD
20		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req LOH 030930-031100 and 1330-1500. To Pro in AM; Blue Star in PM.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released. Req LOH reporting at 1400 report to Blue Star Pad.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 3-w/CP, Recon 272097.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-127990,1/2-125991,2/1-141011,2/2-150014,3/1-161001, C Co 2-208102.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
24	1135		(C) COL Smith arrived at D Co location.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
25		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-128992,1/2-212993,2/1-141012,3/1-161002,3/2-162997, B Co CP-253060,2-w/CP.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
26	1202		(C) Start CA of B Co. PZ1 complete.	DO,S-3	GD
27	1205		(C) COL Smith left D Co location.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde	GD
28	1210		(C) CA of CP and 2 plt/B Co complete.	DO,S-3	GD
29	1215		(C) Frm Bde/Smitty: LOH approved as req RS time: 030700-031200.	DO,S-3	GD
30	1233		(C) LZ2 complete. Complete CA of 3/B Co.	DO,S-3	GD
31	1250		(C) LZ3 complete. Complete CA of 1/B Co CA of B Co complete.	DO,S-3	GD
32	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3/2-161995, B Co 1-253042,2-272032.	M,Arty,DO	GD
33		1305	(C) To Bde/Simon: Saber 73 (NFI) rpt on station to work AC 45. Clear to engage targets of military nature by Jacqmein.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
34		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 26 (NFI) reported on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
35	1335		(C) Start CE of C Co. PZ4 complete. CE of 1/C Co.	DO,S-3	GD
36	1345		(C) CE of 2/C Co, PZ5 complete.	DO,S-3	GD
37	1355		(C) CE of CP and 3/C Co, CE of C Co complete.	DO,S-3	GD
38		1405	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/2-129991,2/1-139014,2/2-147017,3/2-159996, ~~C Co~~		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	02 Jun 71	2400	02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		(cont.)	Pro, D Co 2/1-190025,2/2-188023,3/1-226013,3/2-225014.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
39	1409		(C) CE of Recon complete.	DO,S-3	GD
40		1409	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station 1400.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
41		1405	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Helix 26 (NFI) left station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
42	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 2/2-256063,3-262-048, D Co 1/2-227988, Recon-Pro.	M,Arty,DO	GD
43		1512	(C) To Bde/Hull: BG Gorwitz arrived at Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
44	1520		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Day 4 there will be a convoy from Chu Lai to Tien Phouc. 4-3 will provide a company size reaction force to be ready in 30 minutes. Convoy callsign: Outlook Holiday, 41.25. Monitor freq and call sitreps to Bde. Check points: 1-Elephant, 316221, Intersection; 2-Cotton Candy, 306203, Intersection; 3-Horse, 293202, Stream & road; 4-Zebra 258169, Bridge; 6-Giraffe, 202163, Bend in road; 7-Tiger, 188156, LZ Young; 8-Clown, 159129, Bridge; 10-Rings, Tien Phouc.	DO,S-3	GD
45		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 3/1-158000, D Co 2/1-190020,2/2-190023,3/2-222015.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
46		1555	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: BG Gorowitz departed Pro. He discussed mess hall, weapons CIA by A Co and would like more perineter lights.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
47		1607	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
48	1625		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Weather Rpt: Isolated thunder showers 1500-2200; winds 15-35 knots.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
49	1700		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-255040,1/2-253038,2/1-257063,3/1-265046.	M,Arty,DO	GD
50		1810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Saber 76 (NFI) DTG 021530, LOC 112923. Inserted inf at above loc Found 1 NVA in bunker. Element wounded him but he got away. DTG 1550, LOC 129916, spotted 1 or 2 VC working fields. They evaded into hooches. Fired into area but was too low on fuel to investigate further. At 098930, destroyed two hooches, at 108956 dropped grenades in tunnel. At 118960 spotted green uniform on log. Saw movement in bush and engaged with unk		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM (HOUR, DATE)	TO (HOUR, DATE)
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCGK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001 02 Jun 71	2400 02 Jun 71

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
50		(cont.)	results. Left box at 1750.	DO,S-2,S*#,Bde	GD
51		1810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/2/D Co 021730 at 190024. Element was moving E on E-W trail.		
			Spotted movement and engaged with SAF. One adult and two children evaded N through the		
			bush. They left behind a three yr old child and some other items they had been carrying.		
			Are moving to LZ for extraction.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
52		1815	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
53		1820	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #49) Element has one young male WIA, CIA. Will be extracted		
			with other.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
54		1840	(C) To Chu Lai dustoff/Req dustoff for 2 VN: one sick and the other with gunshot		
			wound in the leg. Element will be ready at LZ in 30 minutes.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
55		1915	(C) To Bde/Small: 2/2/D Co 021855 at 195015.Element was moving detainees to LZ and		
			came across 3-4 VN. Engaged with SAF resulting		
			in 1 VN WIA, female, 15 yrs old. Head and sto-		
			mach injuries. Urgent dustoff requested.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
56	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacquein as duty officer.		GD
57		2025	(C) To Bde/Reichenbach: Dustoff complete at 2000. 3VN extracted to 91st Evac.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
58	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
59		2145	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co CP-141		
			988,1/1-132993,1/2-129991,2/1-136014,2/2-147		
			017,3/1-158000,3/2-159998, B Co CP-254058,1/1-		
			253040,1/2-253037,2-258062,3/1-265046,3/2-267		
			049, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-224026,1/1-223991,1/2-		
			224989,2/1-195020,2/2-192022,3/1-221009,3/2-		
			220016, Recon-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
60		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
61		2235	(C) To Rear: Strengths: A-79, B-72, C-77		
			D-86, Recon-9.	DO,S-1,S-3	GD
62	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	02 Jun 71	2400	02 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
63		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	H,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		2/D Co captured 3 VN at 190024. Two were wounded. All were dusted off to 91st Evac in Chu Lai. 1 3 year old child, 1 10 year old male, and 1 15 year old female. BG Gorowitz visited FSB Professional at 1512.		
64	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	Robert A Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CO's Plans
4/3 Inf
2 June 71

CONFIDENTIAL

From 021700 to 031700

ACo CP 141988 conduct search and ambush patrols in assigned AO / Employs Maps nightly.

BCo CP 253060 conduct S/A opns in assigned AO/Employs Map's nightly

CP 258 PROFESSIONAL
C Co Secures LZ Professional

CP 224026
DCo Conducts S/A opns in assigned AO/ Employs MAP's nightly.

Recn conducts night ambushes via LZ Professional.

PLONK TO PARIS 021005

CONFIDENTIAL

OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	03 Jun 71	2400	03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Open journal.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-141988, 1/1-132993,1/2-129991,2/1-136014,2/1-147017,3/1-158000,3/2-159998, B Co CP-254058,1/1-253040,1/2-255037,2-258062,3/1-265046,3/2-267049, C Co-Pro, D Co CP/1/1-224026,1/2-224989,2/1-195020,2/2-192022,3/1-221009,3/2-220016.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
4		0100	(C) To Bde/Eatock: RS of A Co 0830-1000 checked.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
7	0300		(C) Stand to at Pro.	DO,S-3	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
10		0530	(U) Passed 4.2 Report to Bde/Terry.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
11		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
13	0730		(U) CPT Jacquein relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD
14	0835		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Req clearance on NH 35 and LRRP #4 DEG 040600-141800, UL 3212, LR 5509.	DO,S-3	GD
15		0840	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
16		0840	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req LOH 040930-1100 and 1330-1500. LOH report to Pro in AM and Blue Star Pad in PM.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
17	0845		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: COL Smith and CO/196 will be at Pro today.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
18		0845	(U) To Bde/Pane: Passed CO's plans.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
19	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 4LP-257054.	M,Arty,DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 4 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	03 Jun 71	2400	03 Jun 71

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		0920	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
21	0950		(C) Frm SFC Westbrook: Req permission to go to Chu Lai for pay. Req granted.	DO,S-3	GD
22		0950	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sitre neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
23	1010		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstron: COL Smith will visit A Co before noon.	DO,S-3,CO,A	GD
24		1035	(C) To Bde/Schuman: MAP Report: 55 used negative detonations.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-252042,2/1-259061,3LP-268052.	M,Arty,DO	GD
26		1105	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
27		1105	(C) To Bde/Pane: Passed Sniper Report: 2 snipers in field, 0 shots fired, 0 kills; 1		
			on RAR,1-emerg leave, 3-Pro, 1-hospital, 1-leave.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
28	1110		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Convoy will leave Chu Lai at 1000.	DO,S-3	GD
29		1125	(C) To Bde/Pane: NH 35 clear/Jacqmein and DO at Tam Ky. LRRP 4 clear/Frakes. Nega-		
			tive clearance by Tam Ky/Diem.	DO,S-3,MACV,Bde	GD
30		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 1/1-249040,2/2-257064,3/1-268048,3/2-268051, 4LP-returned, D		
			Co 3/1-220014,3/2-225014.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
31	1250		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Intel Rpt: (B-3) 3 Jun, At approximately 020800 Jun, 350 men of		
			the 31st NVA Regt moved to Dong Thouh Dong hamlet (206070). Uniform: Lt green, weapons:		
			2 rocket launchers (type unk), 3 81mm mortars 3 MG's, 20 122mm rockets and 1 undentified		
			radio. Mission unknown.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
32	1300		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/1-221987,1/2-224986,2/1-196017,2/2-194024,3/1-226017.	M,Arty,DO	GD
33	1313		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: 2 Jun (B-3), X-16 Co located vic 252144; V-14 and V-18 Co's at		
			vic 210130.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
34	1320		(C) Frm Helix 23 (NFI)/Frm 277108 up the hill to 264091, generally following trail		
			shows heavy recent use.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
3	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	03 Jun 71	2400	03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		1335	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
36	1400		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstron: Convoy to Tien Phouc will be operating on 41.25 from Chu Lai		
			to CP Elephant. Frm QL-1 to Tien Phouc it will operate on 45.15. Call Sign: Discus Honest.		
			It will call sitreps to us as Longhorn 90.	DO,S-3	GD
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
38		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH off station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
39	1500		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/1-219987,1/2-223984,3/1-223017,3/2-226014.	M,Arty,DO	GD
40		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
41		1510	(C) To Bde/Simon: MG Baldwin arrived at Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
42		1536	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 21 (NFI) on station for VR.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
43	1600	1610	(C) To Bde/Schuman: 1/3/B Co DTG 1520 LOC 263048 found N-S trail running parallel		
			to stream. Found Ho Chi sandal prints about 24 hours old moving south. Will mech area to-		
			night.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
44	1610		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: LRRP team Tenn and Ohio at 379056.	DO,S-3,M	GD
45		1610	(C) To Bde/Pane: 1/2/B Co DTG 1520 LOC 260061 spotted 1 VC at a distance of 50m		
			through brush. He was traveling S on N-S trail. Element engaged w/SAF with neg results. VC		
			evaded to N. Also found hooch under construction estimated 1 week old. Will destroy hooch		
			and mech area.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
46		1620	(C) To Chu Lai Dustoff: Req urgent dustoff for VC CIA by 1/2/B Co. Will require jun-		
			gle penetrator.	DO,S-3,Bde,S-2	GD
47		1625	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/2/B Co DTG 1555, LOC 260061, at area where engaged VC earlier		
			spotted another VC wearing blue shirt attempting to evade to S. Engaged with SAF at 30m.		
			VC was wounded and then surrendered. We are calling dustoff at this time.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	03 Jun 71	2400	03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48		1625	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co CP-142986,1/1-136990,1/2-130991,2/1-141019,2/2-145020,3/1-158999, B Co 2/1-260061,3/1-263048.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
49	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co CP-144984,3/1-157001,3/2-160997, D Co 1/1-217985,1/2-223985,3/1-226017,3/2-222016.	M,Arty,DO	GD
50		1707	(C) To Bde/Hull: Dustoff of VC complete VC extracted to 91st Evac.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
51	1730		(C) Frm BdeS-2/UHI, 232087, 1000m, 1530 UHI, 193994, 1000m, 1500.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
52	1745		(C) Frm BG Gorowitz/Have found 8 flood lights and 28 bulbs at Long Binh. ETA 4 days to 2 weeks.	DO,S-3	GD
53		1805	(C) To Bde/Huisman: Req LOH for 041330-1530.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
54		1810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/2/B Co (Ref 40) VC CIA was carrying homemade pack containing 1 homemade chicom, can of brown sugar, a bag containing numerous trip wires and sticks, 2 sets greyish brown clothes in plastic bag, a stack of "500 Dong" bills about 4" high, 1 pith helmet, a roach clip and P-38 on chain. VC was wearing blue shirt, black PJ bottoms, Ho Chi sandals and a can with 2 tooth brushes and 5 snails in his pocket. Everything was evacuated to 91st Evac with POW.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
55		1815	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
56	1825		(C) Frm Bde/Huisman: LOH time 041330-1530.	DO,S-3	GD
57	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacqmein.		GD
58		2005	(C) To Bde/Terry: Finals: A Co CP-144984 1/1-135992,1/2-134989,2/1-141019,2/2-146021, 3/1-157001,3/2-160997, B Co CP-254058,1/1-240039,1/2-256038,2/1-262060,2/2-258066,3/1-263050,3/2-268053, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-224026,1/1-217985,1/2-223985,2/1-201020,2/2-201023,3/1-226017,3/2-222016, Recon-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
59	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	03 Jun 71	2400	03 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
60		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
61	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
62		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
		SUMMARY:	COL Smith and MG Baldwin visited FSB Pro. 1/2/B Co DTG 031555 at 260061 engaged 1 VC with small arms fire. VC was wounded and surrendered. He was then dusted off to 91st Evac in Chu Lai.		
63	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLAN CONFIDENTIAL
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 03 1700 To 04 1700 Date 3 June

A Co. CP - 144988 Mission: conduct S/A opns in assigned AO / employ MAP's nightly.

B Co. CP - 254058 Mission: conduct S/A opns in assigned AO / employs MAP's nightly

C Co. CP - Professional Mission: secure LZ Professional / refit on LZ Professional

D Co. CP - 224026 Mission: Conduct S/A opns in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly

RCN PHT. - Professional Mission: Refit on LZ Professional / Conduct night ambushes.

10

OTHER OPERATIONS: CONFIDENTIAL
By: Kennedy 0845

AIR MOVES: 4 Jun - None; 5 Jun - None, 6 Jun - CA of C Co, CE of D Co

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO 1 | NO OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BE173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 04 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 04 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-144984,1/1-135992 1/2-154989,2/1-141019,2/2-146021,3/1-157001,3/		
			2-160997, B Co CP-254058,1/1-248039,1/2-256038 2/1-262060,2/1-258066,3/1-263050,3/2-268053, C		
			Co-Pro, D Co CP-224026,1/1-217985,1/2-223985, 2/1-201020,2/2-201023,3/1-226017,3/2-222016,		
			Recon-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3		0040	(U) Strength asse to rear.	DO,S-1,S-3	GD
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
6		0230	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: No RS schedule for field elements.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
8		0400	(C) Stand to.	DO,S-3	GD
9		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
10		0445	(U) Passed 4.2 Report to Bde/Terry.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
12		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
13		0650	(C) Grids of AS 040600-041900: 226965, 315015, 188998.	DO,S-3,A,B,D	GD
14	0730		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Thomson.		GD
15	0755		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Req clearance NH 35 041900-050600.	DO,S-3	GD
16		0800	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
17		0810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req LOH 050930-1100 and 1350-1500, Rpt to Pro in AM and Blue Star Pad		
			in afternoon.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
18		0815	(C) To Bde/Pane: NH 35 clear/Jacqmein and Can (Tam Ky).	DO,S-3,MACV,Bde	GD
19		0830	(U) Passed CC's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Jan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71

ITEM NO	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane: Passed Air Req for Eagle flight of Recon, 050800-051200, 3-2-1.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
21	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 4LP-250067.	M,Arty,DO	GD
22		0950	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: B Co 1/2-253039.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
23	0935		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/Pane: Convoy delayed 1 hr, should depart Chu Lai 1100.	DO,S-3	GD
24		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane: Dustoff arrived at Pro for class.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2/2-145021,3/1-156002,3/2-158997, B Co 3LP-260049,3/2-271042, D Co 1/1-220985.	M,Arty,DO	GD
26		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 1/2-132992,2LP-137017,3/1-156998, D Co 1/2-227987,2/1-203019 2/2-203022.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
27	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-133993,1/2-135993,3/2-156999, B Co 1/1-246042,1/2-252036,2/1-263059,4LP-returned, D Co 1/1-224986,1/2-230988,2/2-205022.	M,Arty,DO	GD
28	1300		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: URI 340065, 1000m, at 1030.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
29		1330	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
30	1345		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: C 4-3 is no longer reaction force. Convoy closed on Chu Lai at 1320.	DO,S-3,C	GD
31		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 2LP-returned,2/2-144025, B Co 1/1-245043,3/2-270041, D Co 1/1-225986,2/2-206021,3/2-228015.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
32	1330		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/Pane: VC CIA by B Co died. Classified by Div as VC KIA.	DO,S-3	GD
33	1410		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Convoy will be going to Tien Phouc at 1000. C Co will be reaction force.	DO,S-3	GD
34	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/2-138994,2/1-142022,3/1-156003, B Co 2/2-258067, D Co 2/1-207017, Recon 175064.	M,Arty,DO	GD
35		1440	(C) Late Entry: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
36		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 1/1-133994,3/1-155004,3/2-156005, B Co 2/2-258067, D Co CP-227028,1/1-227986,1/2-234989,2/1-208014,2/2-203021,3/2-230016.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
37	1625		(C) Frm Bde/Smitty: LCH time 050930-1100 and 1330-1500.	DO,S-3	GD
38	1700		(C) Loc changes: B Co 2/2-259067, D Co CP-227028,1/1-230987,1/2-237991,2/1-211020,2/2-103012,3/2-231017, Recon 176065.	M,Arty,DO	GD
39		1750	(U) To Bde/Pane: LOc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
40		1844	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Recon DTG 041735 LOC 175064 with ARVN from Tien Phouc were investigating small cache reported by a Chieu Hoi and found 1 AK-47 with small amount of ammo and on return to Pro found 1 Chieu Hoi.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
41		1930	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: DTG 041735, LOC 179062. Team from Tien Phouc acting on info from Chieu Hoi found cache at above location. 1 AK-47 in poor condition but operable, 1 magazine w/12 rds. Also CIA 1 50-60 yr old male wearing green uniform . POW was sleeping in hooch when they came upon him. Weapon and POW are at Pro and will be taken to Tien Phouc in the morning.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
42		1915	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Morozoff: Finals A Co CP-144984,1/1-133994,1/2-138994,2/1-142022,2/2-144023, B Co CP-259058,1/1-245044,1/2-252036,2/1-262058,2/2-261067,3/1-262047,3/2-270040, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-227028,1/1-233987,1/2-237991,2/1-209010,2/2-211021,3/1-228017,3/2-231017, Recon-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
43	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacqmein.		GD
44	1937		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: Convoy departs Chu Lai at 1000. Confirm C/4-3 providing a reaction force for convoy.	DO,S-3	GD
45	2000		(C) Frm Bde/Small: Eagle flight of Rcn approved; 5-2-1; 0800-1200.	DO,S-3	GD
46	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | TOTAL PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	04 Jun 71	2400	04 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
48	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
49		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
		SUMMARY:	ARVN Team from Tien Phouc along with Recon Plt/4-3 captured 1 PW and 1 AK-47 with 10 rds of ammo at 179062.		
50	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED) CONFIDENTIAL

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 041700 To 051700 Date 04 JUNE

A Co. CP - 144984 Mission: Conducts S/A patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly

B Co. CP - 254058 Mission: Conducts S/A patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAP'S nightly

C Co. CP - Professional Mission: Conducts Refit [redacted] FSB Pro / Secures FSB Pro

D Co. CP - 227028 Mission: Conducts S/A patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAPS nightly

RCN PLT. - Professional Mission: Refits on CZ Pro / At 050800 conducts Eagle flight vic of following LZ'S: 290066, 301056, 284074

OTHER OPERATIONS: (19) To PAVE 0830 BY BLevins

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR MOVES: 4 JUNE - NEG 5 JUNE - EAGLE Flight of RECON 6 JUNE - CA of Cco. - CE of DCo.

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	05 Jun 71	2400	05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-144984,1/1-133994,1/2-138994,2/1-142022,2/2-144023,3/1-155004,3/2-156002, B Co CP-259058,1/1-254044,1/2-252036,2/1-262058,2/2-261067,3/1-262047,3/2-270040, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-227028,1/1-233987,1/2-237991,2/1-209010,2/2-211021,3/1-228017,3/2-231017, Recon-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3		0015	(U) Strength passed to rear.	DO,S-1,S-3	GD
4		0030	(C) To Bde/Eatock: RS of B Co 0830-1000.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
5	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
6		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
10	0500		(C) Stand to. Practice alert.	DO,S-3	GD
11		0520	(U) Passed 4.2 Report to Bde/Eatock.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
12		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,ARty,DO,Bde	GD
13	0600		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: At 050600 city of DaNang is off limits immediately.=	DO,S-3	GD
14		0620	(C) Grids of AS: 315015, 0600-1900, 226965, 0700-1900.	DO,S-3,A,B,D	GD
15		0700	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
16	0700		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: LOH time: 1030-1200 and 1430-1600.	DO,S-3	GD
17	0720		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: New LOH time: 1030-1200 and 1330-1500.	DO,S-3	GD
18	0730		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Thomson.		GD
19		0755	(U) To Bde/Hull: Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
20		0830	(C) To Bde/Hull: Req LOH 060930-1100 to Pro and 1330-1500 to Blue Star Pad.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BF173078	0001	05 Jun 71	2400	05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21		0830	(C) To Bde/Hull: Req APD 06-3600-062000 UL 2214, LR 2809 to investigate suspect infiltration routes and to locate positions of V-16 V-18 and V-14 local force VC companies.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co CP-253053,1-253038 2/1-261059,2/2-256068,3/1-261051,3/2-267044.	M,Arty,DO	GD
23	0920		(C) Start Eagle flight of Recon. PZ1.	DO,S-3	GD
24	0925		(C) LZ1 Eagle flight-165088.	DO,S-3	GD
25		0935	(C) To Bde/Simon: Frm Stinger 96 (NFI), LOC 1709 at 0910 spotted 1 VC w/pack evading NW along blue. VC moved into spider hole. Gunship cleared to engage/Jacqmein. Recon inserted into area.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
26		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: D Co 3/2-225014, Recon-165088.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
27		1005	(C) To Bde/Simon: Frm Rcn LOC 165088, DTG 050945. After gunships engaged, VC dropped rock and crawled under rock. Element moved to his location. VC tried to evade; element engaged w/SAF. Results: 1 VC KIA, CIA. VC has been brought to Pro for medical treatment and interrogation. Element moved 15m and found hooch and 2 tunnels. A second VC was CIA. VC will be evacuated to Pro.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
28		1045	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3	GD
29		1045	(C) Eagle flight of Recon. PZ2.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
30	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-140995, D Co 1/1-252988,1/2-233991,2/2-211019, Rcn-290066.	M,Arty,DO	GD
31		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane: APD 98-10 UL 2214, LR 2809, 060600-062000 clear/Jacqmein.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
32	1103		(C) Eagle flight of Rcn LZ2-290066.	DO,S-3	GD
33	1109		(C) Frm Bde/Avn: Bde has received complaints on improper use of RS birds. Slicks complain they are going into LZ too many times and that not enough is loaded on bird each time.	DO,S-3	GD
34		1130	(C) To Bde: Released RS bird.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

FORM NOV 62

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	05 Jun 71	2400	05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		1135	(C) To Bde/Pane: Released LOH.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
36		1135	(C) To Bde/Bilstron: Passed CO's plans.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
37		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req CA for C Co and CE for D Co, 061000-061200, 5-2-1.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
38		1205	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co CP-143990,2/1-143011,3/2-156000, D Co 1/1-233990,		
			2/2-211017.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
39		1200	(C) Late Entry: To Bde: COL Smith has approved 1 hour extension of eagle flight to		
			investigate District HQ reported by POW,	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
40	1215		(C) Eagle flight of Rcn PZ3 complete.	DO,S-3	GD
41	1230		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Agent Reports: #1-(D rating) At 051000, 70C NVA of 31st NVA Rgt		
			were at BS190990. #2-At 041200, 320 NVA of 31 NVA Rgt were observed at BT176026. #3-At 04		
			1200, 200 VC of 409th Sapper Bn were located at BT318030 with a mission of locating units		
			at Ky Thanh, Ky Sanh, Ky Khuong and Ky Chanh villages. #4-100 sappers from X-16 Sapper Bn		
			at BT200145 with mission of harassing Ky Dong village. #5-90 VC from 706 Co were at BT260060		
			with unknown mission.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
42	1300		(C) Eagle flight of Rcn LZ3-207122.	DO,S-3	GD
43	1300		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3/1-150002,3/2-157999, B Co CP-253063,1/1-251041,1/2-252040,		
			2/1-262059,3/2-264046, D Co 1/2-231992, Rcn-207122.	M,Arty,DO	GD
44		1330	(C) To Bde/Schuman: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
45	1327		(C) Late Entry: Eagle flight of Recon PZ4 complete.	DO,S-3	GD
46		1347	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith left Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
47	1335		(C) Late Entry: Eagle flight of Recon complete. slicks rlsd. Recon at Pro.	DO,S-3	GD
48		1405	(C) To Bde/Pane: Convoy from Chu Lai has reached Tien Phouc.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
49		1420	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/A Co DTG 051330 LOC 139999. Element discovered N-S trail with		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	05 Jun 71	2400	05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49		(cont.)	tracks a few hours old. Following trail they came on a booby trap made of a LAW with a trip wire trigger. 25m further down trail they found some explosives with a trip wire trigger. The explosives were buried. Both were blown in place The second produced a crater 6" deep and 12" in diameter. 25m further down trail they found 4 hooches 15x7x10'. All had bunkers and one had a 12 ' tunnel under it. Nothing was found in the area. Hooches were destroyed. Both booby traps appeared to have been set today.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
50		1430	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-159999,2/2-142008,3/2-158997, B Co 2/2-258069 3/2-256041, D Co 1/1-232993,1/2-231991,2/1-208010,2/2-212016.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
51		1445	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bde XO arrived Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
52	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 3/1-153000,3/2-155996, B Co 1/1-243039, D Co 2/2-202012,3/2-225017.	M,Arty,DO	GD
53		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Rcn DTG 050945 LOC 165088, follow-up spot: Results of Rcn Eagle flight at 1st LZ: 1 VC WIA, CIA, 1 VC CIA, also CIA were two homemade rucks, 1 bag of miscellaneous documents and 1 AK-47 in good condition. Rucks contained food and cooking utensils. Everything was evacuated to Chu Lai at 1500. One VC stated that the district HQ was located at 205096.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
54		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH rlsd.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
55		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Rcn DTG 051230 LOC 207122. Element was inserted at location when gunships spotted 3 VC in area. Element found 1 hooch 6x8'. Inside hooch was a ruck containing food, cooking utensils and C-rats which had been opened and discarded by GI's. Hooch was destroyed and ruck and contents backhauled to Chu Lai.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
56	1515		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: MAJ Hilton of Div would like to know if CA can take place at 060700.	DO,S-3,CO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 5 | NO OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCWK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	05 Jun 71	2400	05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57		1545	(C) To Bde/JAP: Bde XO left Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
58		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane: CA of D Co can take place at 0700.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
59		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane: ADC-M arrived Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
60	1600		(C) Frm Saber 25 (NFI): Inserted inf at 1550 at 123854.	DO,S-3,M	GD
61		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 3/1-151997, B Co 1/1-247038, D Co 2/1-207012,2/2-209013,3/2-228010.	DO,M,Arty,Bde	GD
62		1635	(C) To Bde/Schuman: ADC-M left Pro. Inspected perimeter, quad .50's and mess hall. Mentioned that he was happy with progress being made.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
63	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/2-142993,3/2-154995 B Co 1/2-256042, D Co CP-227028,1/1-229993,1/2-2 3989,3/1-223016.	M,Arty,DO	GD
64	1745	=	(C) Frm BdeS-2: VC WIA today claims some one took 2000 piastres of his money.	DO,S-3	GD
65	1745		(C) Frm Saber 25 (NFI): Inf inserted previously were extracted at 1735. Findings: 1 NVA uniform, hooches, bunkers and various household items. Everything destroyed. Also some partially burned documents will be turned in through their S-2 channels.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
66		1755	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
67	1815		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstron: Convoy from Tien Phouc to Chu Lai ended at 1810. AC 36 is empty 4-3 released from reaction requirements.	DO,S-3	GD
68		1830	(C) To Bde/Bilstron: No one at this loc took piastres from detainee. When CIA he had negative piastres on his person. Approximately 3000 piastres was backhauled with documents.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
69		1850	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co CP-143990,1/1-137995,1/2-142993,2/1-143011,2/2-142008,3/1-157997,3/2-154995, B Co CP-253063 1/1-247038,1/2-256042,2/1-259059,2/2-257069, 3/1-259048,3/2-263046, D Co CP-227028,1/1-247038 1/2-256042,2/1-259049,2/2-257069,3/1-225016, 3/2-223016.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	05 Jun 71	2400	05 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
70	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacquein.		GD
71		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
72	2040		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: Detonation of MAP should be reported even if results negative.	DO,S-3	GD
73	2050		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: CA-CE approved, 5-2-1 package for 0700.	DO,S-3	GD
74	2050		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: 4-3 is to maintain reaction forces for utilization is AC Inf run		
			into trouble after insertion. Div has given AC permission to drof Inf outside Arty range.		
			if they have reaction force. We will be req to react to APD and AC. Every night these will be		
			boxes closest to Pro. We will be expected to get map sheets for these areas. We can expect		
			to be on reaction alert for 20 minute periods twice a day. If needed will be picked up by		
			AC. AC people do not necessarily have to be in our AC. We will be required to react to AC 44		
			UL ZC0214, LR ZC1808, AC 43 UL ZB1978, LR ZB 1574, AC 34 UL AS9889, LR BS0483, APD 98010		
			UL BT2214, LR BT3772.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
75	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
76	2140		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction force will be notified when Inf inserted at which time		
			we will be on standby alert. Eatock will confer with MAJ White for map sheets. (Ref #74)	DO,S-3,CO	GD
77		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
78	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
79		2300	(U) Strength passed to rear.	DO,S-1,S-3	GD
80	2400		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
		SUMMARY:	Recon captured 2 VC, 1 WIA at 165088 at 0945. 1 VC approximately 150 meters away. Results:		
			1AK-47, documents and rucksack CIA. 1/A Co at 1330 at 139990 found two booby traps: LAW w/		
			trip wire trigger and explosives with trip wire trigger. COL Smith and ADC-M visited FSB Pro.		
81	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 0 1700 To 06 1700 Date 5 Jun

A Co. CP - 145991 Mission: Conduct search and ambush patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly

B Co. CP - 254065 Mission: Conduct search and ambush patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly

C Co. CP - LZ Pro Mission: Secures LZ Pro / At 061000 conducts CA into Assigned AO UL BT 1502, LR BS 2396 / Conducts S/A patrols

D Co. CP - 227028 Mission: Conduct S/A patrols in assigned AO / At 061000 is extracted to LZ Pro / Secures LZ Pro.

RCN PLT. - Mission: Secure LZ Pro and Refit

OTHER OPERATIONS:

PASSED BTLS TRDA
CHIASSON
B CO

AIR MOVES: 6 Jun: CA of C Co, CE of D Co; 7 Jun CE of A Co, hook move of A Co to Chulai; 8 Jun: Neg

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	06 Jun 71	2400	06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-143990,1/1-137995 1/2-142993,2/1-143011,2/1-142008,3/1-151997,		
			3/2-154995, B Co CP-253063,1/1-247048,2/2-256 042,2/1-259059,2/2-257069,3/1-259049,3/2-263		
			046, D Co CP-227028,1/1-229993,2/2-257069,1/2-257069,2/2-257069,3/1-225016,3/2-223016,	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
4	0110		(C) Frm 95/PML/Brown APD 9810 DTG 060600 to 061800 UL 2211 UR 2809 clear/JT/	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
7		0320	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: NEg RS of field elements today.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
9		0430	(U) 4.2 Report to Bde/Morozoff.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
10	0500		(C) Stand to at Professional.	DO,S-3	GD
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
12		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
13	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
14	0710		(C) Start CA of C Co. PZ1 complete.	DO,S-3	GD
15	0720		(C) Complete CA of CP and 4/C Co, LZ1.	DO,S-3	GD
16	0730		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD
17	0740		(C) Start CE of D Co, PZ4, CE of 2/D complete.	DO,S-3	GD
18		0815	(C) To Bde/Hull Loc changes: C Co CP-169973, D Co CP-224026,1-233991,2-Pro,3-225		
			015.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
19	0820		(C) CA of 1/C Co complete.	DO,S-3	GD
20	0830		(C) CE of 1/D Co complete.	DO,S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

7-C6

PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 06 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21	0840		(C) CA of 2/C Co started.	DO,S-3	GD
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1-216980, D Co 1-Pro.	M,Arty,DO	GD
23	0910		(C) CE of D Co, PZ6 complete, 3/D Co.	DO,S-3	GD
24	0855		(C) Late Entry: Complete CA of C Co.	DO,S-3	GD
25	0930		(C) Complete CE of D Co.	DO,S-3	GD
26	0855		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde Surgeon: Req date of next medcap.	DO,S-3,S-5	GD
27		0925	(U) Late Entry: Passed CO's plans to Bde	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
28		0935	(C) To Bde/Simon: Passed construction report as follows: 40%,60%,90%,50%,75%,15%,60%, 85%,60%,100%,25%,100%,80%.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
29		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req 3 hook sorties to move 96 pax from LZ Pro to Chu Lai hook pad. At Pro: freq 37.55, G/C Subject 79G. At Chu Lai freq 37.55, G/C Subject 88B. DTG: 071000.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
30		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH onstation.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
31		0935	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 0850 lift ships rec fire going into LZ3, 198979. Slick was moving N-S; gunships engaged; inf will investigate. LZ was prepped by Arty.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
32		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #31) Bird took fire while traveling 40-50 knts at 300 ft. It 200-300m S of LZ. Slick says he received a couple of hits.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
33		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 2-198979.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
34		0955	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req LOH 070930-071100 to Pro and 1330-1500 to Blue Star Pad.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
35	1010		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance APD 98-10 UL 2214, LR 2809; AC 31, 2707-3009-3304-3002-start; both DTG 070500-072000.	DO,S-3	GD
36	1035		(C) Frm Bde/JJD: URI 221135, rad 1000m, 0920.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
37		1035	(C) To Bde/Pane: CA req for CE of A Co 5-2-1 for 070800-071000.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
38	1100		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-142996,1/2-142996,2/1-142013,2/2-140008,3/1-150996, B Co 1/1-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 06 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		(cont.)	245039,1/2-252043,2/1-261062,3/2-265045.	M,Arty,DO	GD
39		1127	(C) To Bde/Simon: Frm CP/C Co DTG 061100 LOC 174997. CP was moving NE and spotted 2 VC wearing black PJ's with neg packs or weapons They engaged with SAF at 75m, direction ENE. VC were on E-W trail and evaded to S along a small stream. Element checked area with neg results.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
40	1202		(C) To Bde/Hull: A Co 3/1-149996, B Co 1/2-249042,2/1-260065,3/1-259051, C Co 2-192988.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
41		1210	(C) To Bde/Schuman: APD 98-10 and AC 31 clear/Jacqmein.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
42	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-244040,1/2-249044,2/2-260069,1/2-214987.	M,Arty,DO	GD
43		1305	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/2/B Co DTG 1300 LOC 259069. Element found a piece of paper which contained 15 lines of NVN writing. Paper appeared to have been left recently. There were negative trails in area. Paper will be backhauled to LZ Pro.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
44	1315		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: URI BT197150, rad 1000m, DTG 061220.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
45		1345	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
46		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 1/2-142997,2/1-135007,2/2-138004, B Co 2/2-260070, C Co 1/1-213983,1/3-w/1-1.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
47	1430		(C) Frm Bde/Smitty: LOH req for 7 June approved.	DO,S-3	GD
48		1455	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
49	1500		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2/1-134004,3/1-149995,3/2-153994, B Co 1/1-243047.	M,Arty,DO	GD
50		1550	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: B Co 3LP-261053, C Co CP-176976,1/1-210985,1/2-214998, 1/3-211985,1LP-209985,2/1-194989,2/2-190986,	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
51	1700		(C) Loc changes: A Co 1/1-138995,3/1-150995,3/2-152994, B Co 1/2-247043.	M,Arty,DO	GD
52		1650	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Saber 71 (NFI) reported on station to work APD 98-10.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 06 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53		1722	(U) To Bde/Schuman: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
54		1725	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Saber 71 (NFI) left APD 98-10.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
55	1730		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Hotspots in APD 98-10: Medium: 203133,233107,239089,260097,266100		
			Medium continuous: 235113-238114, visual 269 097 numerous footprints. Passed to Arty.	DO,S-2,S-3,Arty	GD
56	1900		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
57		1930	(C) To Bde/Lawson: Cleared to fire 155 into 184111 and 188112; ASAP-070600. clear/WJ.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
58	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacqmein.		GD
59	1950		(C) Frm Bde/Reichenbach: Req clearance AC 31; 2707-3009-3304-3002-start; APD 98-10		
			UL 2214, LR 2809; APD 98-11 UL BS1889, LR 2383 DTG 070500-082000. clear/JT.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
60		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
61	2020		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: LRRP 8 DTG 100600-201800, UL3413, LR 3710.	DO,S-3,M	GD
62	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
63	2108		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: CE of A Co, 5-2-1 for 0700 approved/Hilton. Hook move for A Co		
			and Recon approved for 1000 by Cunningham.	DO,S-3,A,R	GD
64	2135		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: AC 44 UL YC9302, LR YB0095, AC 43, AC 34 UL AS0089, LR BS0483, AC		
			45 AC 31. Suggest S-2 get YC,YB,ZC,ZB and any other map sheets we may need. 4-3: reaction.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
65	2150		(C) To Bde/Lawson: Passed C Co AO UL 1501, LR BS2396, passed D Co AO, cancelled,		
			passed A Co AO, cancelled, 070900.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
66		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
67	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
68		2345	(C) To Bde/Neg resupply of field elements.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
69		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		CP/C Co DTG 061100, LOC 174997 spotted 2 VC wearing black PJ's moving ENE on trail and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	06 Jun 71	2400	06 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	SUMMARY	(cont.)	engaged with small arms fire with negative results. 2/2/B Co DTG 061300 LOC 259069 found a piece of paper with 15 lines which was back-hauled to LZ Professional.		
70	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPU-Japan

EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 061800 To 071700 Date 6 Jun

A Co. CP - 143990 Mission: Conducts S/A patrols in assigned AO / AT 070800 conducts CE to Professional and is hooked to Chu Lai for Retrain period.

B Co. CP - 253063 Mission: Conducts S/A patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly.

C Co. CP - 171987 Mission: Conducts S/A patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly.

D Co. CP - LZ Pro Mission: Secures LZ Pro and refits.

RCN PLT. - Mission: Secures LZ Pro and refits / At 071800 is hooked to Chu Lai for Retrain period

OTHER OPERATIONS: Planned Sniper Op

AIR MOVES: 7 June: CE of A Co, Hook move to Chu Lai, 8 June: Neg
9 June: Neg

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 07 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 07 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-143990,1/1-138995 1/2-143991,2/1-134004,2/2-138004,3/1-150995, B Co CP-253063,1/1-243042,1/2-249044,2/1-261065 2/2-262071,3/1-259052,3/2-264046, C Co CP-176 976,1/1-212985,1/2-214998,1/3-211980,2/1-194989 2/2-190986, D Co-Pro, Rcn-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
4	0130		(C) Frm Arty/Alert siren in inoperable for Artillery. Stand to at Pro.	DO,S-3	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
8		0445	(C) To Bde/Eatock: Mortar Report: On Hand: 4.2: 646 HE, 453 Ill, 81 WP, 6 CS; 81: 414 HE, 428 Ill, 112 WP. Exp: 4.2: 60 HE, 10 Ill; 81: 41 HE, 14 Ill, 19 WP. 2 missions ea.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
10		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
11		0640	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: AMC (Rattler 16) is on station.	DO,S-3,CC,Bde	GD
12		0655	(C) To Bde/Schuman: MAP Report: Negative detonations.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
13	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
14	0705		(C) Start CE of A Co. PZ1 complete.	DO,S-3	GD
15	0710		(C) PZ2, CE of 3/A Co complete.	DO,S-3	GD
16	0720		(C) PZ3, CE of 2/A Co complete.	DO,S-3	GD
17	0730		(U) CPT Jacqmein relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD
18	0735		(C) PZ4, CE of CP,4/A Co complete. CE of A Co complete.	DO,S-3	GD
19		0745	(U) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
20		0750	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req LOH 080930-1100 to Pro and 1330-1500 to Blue Star Pad.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 4 year intervals; Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	07 Jun 71	2400	07 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
21		0845	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
22		0850	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Req 60 copies of ea of the following map sheets: 6539I, 6539II, 6539III and 6539IV.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
23	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 4LP-244067.	M,Arty,DO	GD
24	0900		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Sniper Report: 0 shots fired; 0 kills; 2 in field; 6 present for duty; 1 emerg leave; 1 CONUS leave; 1 malaria 2 sniper school; 1 30 day loss; 9 trained.	DO,S-2	GD
25	0915		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance APD 98-12 UL BS1197, LR BS1792; APD 98-13 UL 2914 LR BS3608. DTG 080500-082000.	DO,S-3	GD
26		0920	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
27		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: (Ref #25) APD 98-12 and 98-13 clear/Jacquein; pol clear MACV/Diem.	DO,S-3,MACV,Bde	GD
28		1005	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm CP/B Co DTG 0915 LOC 251062, LP from CP found two booby traps. One at 251062 and one at 252062. They were 40 mm rounds with smoke fuse. Both were dug in the ground, had trip wire triggers and were about a year old. Any camouflage had been burnt away.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
29		0945	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: B Co 1LP-247043,2/1-259070,3/2-262045, C Co CP-170979, 2/1-193988.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
30		1020	(C) To Bde/Schuman: APD 98-13 Negative clearance by Luc in Ky Tra.	DO,S-3,MACV,Bde	GD
31		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane: Released LOH.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
32	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-264044,2/1-260068,3/1-261054, C Co LP-172978,1/1-209986,1/2 212989.	M,Arty,DO	GD
33		1150	(C) To Bde/Pane: Arty cleared to fire on grid 204125 ASAP to 1300/LTC Shannon.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
34		1200	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Hook move of A Co and Recon complete at 1150.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
35		1205	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Loc Changes: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co 1/1-243044,2/1-259067,3/2-261048		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPU-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 07 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 07 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35		(cont.)	C Co 1/2-211991,1/3-w/1/1, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
36	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-240044,1/2-245045.	M,Arty,DO	GD
37		1340	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
38		1402	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 1/2-244046,2/2-262072,3/1-263055,3LP-260049, C Co 1/1-210987,		
			1/3-208987,2LP-188997.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
39		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 71 (NFI) reported on station to work AC 45.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
40	1450		(C) Grid cleared for Saber 71 (NFI) by Jacqmein and Can (Quang Nghia). 219137.	DO,S-3,MACV	GD
41	1500		(U) Loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
42		1550	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 3LP-260056.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
43		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde	GD
44		1645	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith left Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
45		1645	(C) To Bde/Simon: Helix 24 (NFI) on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
46	1700		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-210998,1/3-208987.	M,Arty,DO	GD
47		1735	(C) 1800 hr loc changes: B Co 3LP-ret, C Co 4LP-returned.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
48	1835		(C) Frm Bde/JD: URI at 903143, 250-500m 071430.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
49	1840		(C) Frm Bde/Reichenbach: Rngr tm at 351093.	DO,S-3,M	GD
50		1845	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Saber 71 (NFI) departed AC 45.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
51	1900		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
52	1930		(U) 1LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacqmein.		GD
53		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
54		2005	(C) To Bde/Terry: Finals: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-253063,1/1-239044,1/2-244046,2/1-258		
			067,3/1-264055,3/2-261047, C Co CP-170979,1/1 210998,1/2-211991,1/3-208987,2/1-141991,2/2-		
			196987,2/3-187991, D Co-Pro, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 073541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 07 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 07 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
56		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
57	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
58		2345	(C) To Rear/Medina: Passed strength: FSB Pro: 179.	DO,S-1,S-3	GD
59		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		CP/B Co at 0915 at 251062 and 252062 had a light patrol find 1 booby trap at each location. 40mm rounds with trip wire and smoke fuse. Both were approximately one year old. COL Smith visited FSB Professional at 1555.		
60	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, IN, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/02/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 07/700 To 08/700 Date 7 Jun 7X

A Co. CP - ~~Pro~~ Chulai Mission: Conduct retraining at Chu Lai

B Co. CP - 253063 Mission: Conduct S/R patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly.

C Co. CP - 176976 Mission: Conduct S/R patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAP's nightly

D Co. CP - LZ Pro Mission: Secures LZ Pro and refits.

RCN PLT. - Chu Lai Mission: Conduct retraining at Chu Lai

Passed to Bde/Corps By: Kennedy 0845

OTHER OPERATIONS:

AIR MOVES: 8 Jun: Neg; 9 Jun: Neg; 10 June: ~~Move~~ Hook move

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	08 Jun 71	2400	08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Open Journal.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-253063,1/1-239044,1/2-244046,2/1-258167,2/2-263073,3/1-264055,3/2-261047, C Co CP-170979, 1/1-210988,1/2-211991,1/2-208987,3/1-191991, 2/2-196987,2/3-187991, D Co-Pro, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
4		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same,-bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
5	0225		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes for day 8: AC 42 8015-8707-8405-7814-start; APD 43 BS0783-1779-1576-0680-start; APD 98-12; AC 36 UL BS1189, LR BS1883.	DO,S-3	GD
6		0230	(C) To Bde/Eatock: RS of B Co 0830-1000 rest AL time.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
8	0330		(C) Stand to (0330-0430) at Pro.	DO,S-3	GD
9		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
10	0430		(C) LOH time approved as requested.	DO,S-3	GD
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
12		0500	(C) To Bde/Terry: Mortar Rpt: On hand: 4.2: 506 HE, 65 WP, 442 Ill, 6 CS; 81mm: 344 HE, 110 WP, 415 Ill. Exp: 4.2: 69 HE, 16 WP, 11 Ill; 81mm: 78 HE, 2 WP, 13 Ill. 3 4.2 missions; 5 81mm missions.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
13		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
14	0600		(C) Cleared AS at 226965; notified C Co DTG of AS: 0600-1900.	DO,S-3,C	GD
15	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
16	0730		(U) CPT Jacquein relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD
17	0750		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstron: A Co is standdown and reserve company for base defense tonight.	DO,S-3	GD
18		0810	(U) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	08 Jun 71	2400	08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		0803	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req LOH 090930-1100 to Pro and 1330-1500 to Blue Star.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
20		0805	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Simon.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
21		0810	(U) Passed weekly plans to Bde/Simon.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
22		0850	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 5 reported on station to work AC 42. (NFI).	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
23	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co CP-250066,2-260070 3-261051, C Co CP-176976.	M,Arty,DO	GD
24	0910		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: AC 33 UL BT2914, LR BT3408, 090500-092000; AC 31 UL 1003, LR 1504 090500-092000.	DO,S-3	GD
25	0920		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: AC 32 UL BT1010, LR BS1896; 090500-092000.	DO,S-3	GD
26		0920	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 31 and 32 clear by Jacqmein.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
27		0925	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 33 clear/Jacqmein	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
28		0925	(C) To Bde/Schuman: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
29		0950	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: C Co 2-191991.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
30	1005		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance AC 35 2707-3002-3304-3002-start; 090500-092000.	DO,S-3	GD
31		1015	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Saber 5 (NFI) left AC 42 at 1010 found several cultivated fields		
			and 1 hooch at AT839078 and destroyed it. Saber 5 thinks there's plenty of activity but		
			it is well camouflaged.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
32		1020	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 35 cleared by Jacqmein.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
33		1020	(C) To Bde/Schuman: MAP Rpt: 43 employed 0 detonations.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
34	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-210990,1/2-w/ 1-1, 1/3-207989.	M,Arty,DO	GD
35		1100	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Saber 5 (NFI) on station to work AFD 98-12. Clear/Jacqmein.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
36		1105	(C) To Bde/Smitty: Released LOH.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
37		1135	(C) To Bde/Simon: Saber 5 (NFI) cleared AFD 98-12. Will refuel at Tra Bong and work		
			AC 43.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONRAD

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPU-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 08 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38	1150		(C) Frm Bde/D'Heron: AFD hotspots: Med: 114950,144950,156938; Heavy: 115966,132939,		
			Med continuous: 129965-134967,154938-156963, 153958-155935,163934-165929. Frm unk963-113959	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
39		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde	GD
40		1155	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: C Co 2/5-189992.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
41	1220		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: B rating, 7 June. 150 VC of D-14 Bn at 220000; B rating, 7 June.		
			270 NVA from 31st NVA Regt at 230030.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
42	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-239047,1/2-240047,2/1-258071,2/2-259073, C Co 1/2-212993.	M,Arty,DO	GD
43		1300	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith left Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
44		1305	(C) To Bde/Huisman: ADC-M arrived at Pro	DO,CO,S-3,Bde	GD
45		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: B Co 1/1-253051,2/2-260074,3/1-262051, C Co CP-177975,		
			1LP-204997,1/3-205994.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
46		1405	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
47		1435	(C) To Bde/Pane: ADC-M left LZ Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
48	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-240049,3/2-257052, C Co 1/3-203995.	M,Arty,DO	GD
49		1505	(C) To Bde/Lark: MG Baldwin arrived at Pro.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde	GD
50		1540	(C) To Bde/Lark: MG Baldwin left Pro. Discussed 5th ARVN Rgt putting CP on Marge.		
			MFC Shannon suggested Dozer. Asked how long we would need a bulldozer.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
51		1550	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 5 (MPI) on station to work AO 36.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
52		1600	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co CP 251068,3LP-263052.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
53		1620	(C) To Bde/Pane: Released RE bird 1610.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
54	1700		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-208990,1/2-220994,1/3-203995.	M,Arty,DO	GD
55		1745	(C) To Bde/Have negative report on mine dogs due to fact we have never used them.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
56		1755	(U) To Bde/Schuman: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: LOK | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 08 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 08 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57		1910	(C) To Bde/Small: Finals: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-251068,1/1-237050,1/2-240049,2/1-257		
			070,2/2-261075,3/1-261051,3/2-257050, C Co CP-170979,1/1-210488,1/2-211991,1/3-208987,2/1-		
			191991,2/2-196987,2/3-187991, D Co-Pro, Recon Chu Lai.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
58		1950	(C) To Bde/Smash: Req APD mission be run 100600-102000 UL 1704, LR 2300; clear/WJ.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
59		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
60	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
61	2105		(C) Frm Bde/LOH time: 1030-1200; afternoon time remains the same.	DO,S-3	GD
62	2140		(C) Frm Bde/Hudson: Advance Sabre birds wanting clearance on AC 42, 31, 32 and reaction		
			force if needed.	DO,S-3	GD
63		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
64	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
65		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		COL Smith visited Professional at 1155. ADC-M visited Pro at 1305. MG Baldwin visited FSB		
			Professional at 1505.		
66	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, IN, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Jspau

EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 130001 To 192400 Date 8 June

A Co. CP - Mission: Secures LZ Pro / At 141000 Jun conducts CA into assigned AO (UL 2013, LR 2509) / Conducts S/A patrols.

B Co. CP - Mission: Conducts S/A opns in assigned AO (UL 2208 LR 2808) / At 130700 conduct CE to LZ Pro and hook more to Chulai for retrain / At 161000 Secures LZ Pro / At 171000 conducts CA into assigned AO (UL 1409, LR 1803) / Conducts S/A patrols.

C Co. CP - Mission: Conducts S/A patrols in assigned AO (UL 1501, LR 2396) / At 161000 Conducts hook more to Chulai for Retrain / At 191000 Secures LZ Pro.

D Co. CP - Mission: At 131400 conducts CA into Assigned AO (UL 2512, LR 2806) / Conducts S/A patrols.

RCN PLT. - Rcn Mission: Conducts night ambuches vic LZ Professional / On 170800 conducts Eagle flight along Song Tram River.

OTHER OPERATIONS: To Simon OS10 BY BLEVINS

21

AIR MOVES:

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 09 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-253063,1/1-239044,1/2-244046,2/1-258067,2/2-		
			263073,3/1-264055,3/2-261047, C Co CP-170979, 1/1-210488,1/2-211991,1/3-208987,2/1-191991,		
			2/2-196987,2/3-187991, D Co-Pro, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
4		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
5	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
6		0315	(C) To Bde/RS of C Co 0830-1030.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
8	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
9		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
10		0655	(C) To Bde/Terry: Mortar Rpt: 4.2 On hand: 493 HE, 426 Ill, 65 WP, 6 CS; 81mm On		
			hand: 374 HE, 110 Ill, 415 WP.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
11		0700	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
12		0720	(C) To Bde/Schuman: MAP report: 43 used 0 detonations.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
13	0730		(U) CPT Jacqnein relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD
14	0750		(C) Frm Bde/APD box req is numbered APD 98-15. Req reason for running.	DO,S-3	GD
15		0750	(C) To Bde/Purpose of APD 98-15 is to investigate suspect locations of 31st NVA Rgt		
			and the D-14 VC Bn.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
16		0750	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req scout dog team for period 10-18 Jun to work with Recon on		
			Eagle flights on the 11th and 17th and to conduct night ambushes vic LZ Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
17		0815	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co CP-177975,1-203995,2-188997.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
18	0820		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Pick up scout dog tm at Chu Lai East RS pad DTG 100900. Another tm		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4, 3 Year Downgrading Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PRC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541

By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 09 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		(cont.)	will be available to replace first on 14th. Passed to pad.	DO,S-3,Pad	GD
19		0825	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 71 (NFI) reported on station to work AC 42.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
20	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 3/2-261051.	M,Arty,DO	GD
21	0930		(C) Frm MAJ Mitts: MP's have arrested an individual who was AWOL for 103 days. Need		
			permission to put him in pretrial confinement.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
22		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req LOH 100900-1000to LZ Pro and 1400-1600 to Blue Star Pad. Freq:		
			62.45; G/C Pancake 45.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
23	0855		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/Schuman: Req clearance AC 37 UL BS1096, LR BS1790; AC 38		
			1612-1609-2709-2715-start; AFD 98-15, UL 1704 LR 2300, DTG 100500-102000.	DO,S-3	GD
24		0950	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 37 and 38 and AFD 98-15 clear/Jacqmein.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
25		0950	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
26		0953	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
27		0955	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req Eagle flight for 1/B Co DTG 100800-101200; 4-2-1; freq: 42.80		
			CS: W17R.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
28		1000	(C) To Pad: LTC Shannon approves pretrial confinement. (Ref #21).	DO,CO,S-3,Pad	GD
29		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm CP/C Co DTG 091000 LOC 174977. Element had a mech detonate. Re-		
			sulting in 1 VC KIA, female, 35 yrs old; VC was traveling E on E-W trail wearing khaki		
			shirt, bra, black PJ bottoms, Ho Chi Minh sandals. KIA was carrying 2 PJ bottoms, 3 blouses		
			4 bras, 1 hammock, 5 lbs of rice, various cooking utensils and small amounts of food,		
			2 pieces of notebook paper with writing on it. Neg weapon or ID. All will be backhauled to		
			LZ Pro.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
30	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-239050,1/2-239053,2/1-257074,2/2-259072,3LP-263048,3/2-		
			261047, C Co 1/1-203995,1/3-203927.	M,Arty,DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPO-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873391
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCSK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 09 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
31		1025	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: LOH is on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
32		1125	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
33.		1215	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co 1/2-239056 3/1-263049, C Co 1/1-212991, 1/2-210995, 1/3-202997.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
34	1216		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Change in AC 38: disregard previous coordinates. Correct box: 1612-1609-2709-2713-start; 100500-102000.	DO,S-3,M	GD
35	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-242056,2/1-257075, C Co 2/1-182002.	M,Arty,DO	GD
36		1315	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
37		1425	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co 1/2-245056, C Co 1/2-210998,1/3-206992,2/3-180999.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
38		1430	(C) To Bde/Lark: Frm 2/1/B Co DFG 091340 LOC 245056. While on patrol element spotted and engaged 2 VC at approximately 75m with neg results. VC evaded to SE. One was wearing white shirt, the other black. Both had black PJ bottoms. In vicinity element found 1 hooch under construction. It had 3 poles with VC poncho over them. Area had recent use. There were neg trails.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
39	1445		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: LRRP Tms Ore and Tenn will be inserted at 324053 (P) or 319069 (A). Immediately following Ark and Me will be extracted from Box 3.	DO,S-3,M	GD
40		1450	(C) To Bde/Lark: Frm 3/1/C Co DFG 1345, LOC 206992, while on patrol element found 2 signs on trees. First one said "Camvaoday" & second said "Du ong cam vuo nouy hem". The signs were facing E. Interpreter translated signs as "Danger-Do Not Enter".	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
41	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 3LP-265047, C Co 2/1-180003,2/2-185997.	M,Arty,DO	GD
42		1505	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
43		1600	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co 1LP-238055.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
44	1640		(C) Frm Bde/Smitty: LOH time day 10: 0830-0930 and 1400-1600.	DO,S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPU-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 09 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 09 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45	1700		(U) Loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
46		1755	(U) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
47		1810	(C) To Bde/Simon: Ref C/S and freq of LNO at Neu Hau Duc: C/S on MACV freq: Hamlet		
			Romeo, on Bn CMD: 62.45 he will be Pancake 22.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
48	1835		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: RS bird on station 101330-101800 to Blue Star Pad.	DO,S-3	GD
49		1835	(C) To Bde/Pane: Finals: B Co CP-251068, 1/1-238049,1/2-240054,2/1-258076,2/2-261071,		
			3/1-264048,3/2-258046, C Co CP-177975,1/1-213 991,1/2-210998,1/3-206999,2/1-180003,2/2-185		
			997,2/3-279996, D Co-Pro, Recon-Chu Lai.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
50		1810	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon: Bird will pick up dog team at Chu Lai East at 101500.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
51	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved CPT Jacqnein as DO.		GD
52		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
53	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
54	2105		(C) Frm Bde/Hook request approved for A and D Co and Recon for 1000 hours.	DO,S-3	GD
55	2110	2110	(C) Frm Bde/CA of B Co: 4-2-1 for 1430. ALC reports to Pro at 1400. Passed to B Co.	DO,S-3,B	GD
56		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
57	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
58		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		Ref #29: CP/C Co at 1000 at 174977 had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC KIA, female, age		
			35. VC was traveling east on E-W trail. Neg weapon or ID. Backhauled to Professional. Ref		
			#38: 2/1/B Co at 1340 at 245056 spotted 2 VC and engaged with SAF with negative results.		
			Element also found 1 hooch under construction.		
59	2400		(U) Journal closed. CONFIDENTIAL		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, IN, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPO-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 675047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN FILLED IN)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 091700 To 101700 Date 9 Jan

A Co. CP - Chu Lai Mission: Conducts retraining/ At 101000 conducts move by hook to secure LZ Pro

B Co. CP - 251068 Mission: Conducts S/A patrols in assigned AO / At 100800, 1/BCo conducts Eagle flight in box UL 2210, LR 2708/Employs MAP's nightly.

C Co. CP - 177975 Mission: Conduct S/A patrols in assigned AO / Employs MAP'S.

D Co. CP - LZ Pro Mission: Secures LZ Pro/At 101000 move by hook to Chu Lai for retraining.

RCN PLT. - Mission: Retrain at Chu Lai/ At 101000 moves to LZ Pro for refit.

OTHER OPERATIONS: PANE 0950
Blowing

AIR MOVES: 10 Jan: Hook move of A & D Co, Eagle flight of 1/BCo, 11 Jan: Eagle flight of Rcn, 12 Jan: Neg

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	BT173078 LZ Professional	0001	10 Jun 71	2400	10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) SOI change completed.	DO,S-3	GD
3	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Chu Lai, B Co CP-251068,1/1-238049,1/2-240054,2/1-258076,2/2-		
			261071,3/1-264048,3/2-258246, C Co CP-177975, 1/1-213991,1/2-210998,1/3-206999,2/1-180003,		
			2/2-185997,2/3-179996, D Co-Pro, Rcn-Chu Lai.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
4		0020	(C) To Bde/Small: Neg R/S of field units	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
5		0040	(C) To Bde/Eatock: CP/C Co had a mech detonate at 175976; will check out at first		
			light.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
6	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers bunkers. checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
7		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers bunkers. checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
8	0230		(C) Stand to at Pro.	DO,S-3	GD
9	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers bunkers. checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
10		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
12		0510	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: 4.2 Report: On hand 4.2: 434 HE, 65 WP, 427 Ill, 6 CS; 81mm: 479		
			HE, 387 Ill, 135 WP; Exp: 4.2: 52 HE, 15 Ill; 81mm: 42 HE. 3 (4.2) missions.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
13	0600		(C) Frm B Co/Pax count for Eagle flight today: 21.	DO,S-3	GD
14		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
15		0700	(C) To Bde/C Co CP mistook Arty fire for mech detonation. There was no detonation.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
16	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD
17		0755	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
18		0800	(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-238053.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
19		0810	(U) Sniper Report passed to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-J

5-56

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

[redacted] LZ Professional | HOUR | DATE | HOUR

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	10 Jun 71	2400	10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		0811	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH request for day 11 passed.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
21	0845		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: AC 38 1612-1609-2709-2713-start; 111200-112000 and APD 98-18		
			NL 1210, LR 1602; 110500-112000. Both cleared by Deverick.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-238053, C Co 2/1-181001,4LP-180982.	M,Arty,DO	GD
23		0930	(C) To Bde/Req 3-2-1 for Eagle flight of Recon 110800-111200; Freq 42.80; G/C H64.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
24	1000	1020	(C) Loc changes: B Co 1LP-234056,1LP-239056,3-260048, C Co LP-183983,1/1-214993,1/2-213994,2/3-181009. Passed to Bde/Pane.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
25	1100		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1-253057,2/1-258075,2/2-261079,1/2-215996,1/3-209995,2/2-175000.	M,Arty,DO	GD
26		1125	(C) Admin move of A and D Co by hook began at 0955 and was complete at 1110. A Co moved to Pro and D Co to Chu Lai.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
27	1200	1215	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: B Co 1/1LP237055,1/2LP-245056, C Co 1/1-217992,2/1-181000.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
28		1230	(C) To Bde/Pane: At 209927 at 1135 C Co Line #65, John L. Prety, 083-44-3742 shot himself in foot. Weapon discharged accidentally after checking out noise in brush. Personnel tripped causing weapon to discharge. He was scheduled for CONUS leave beginning today. Dustoff complete at 1220. Passed to rear/Pietras.	DO,S-1,S-3,Bde	GD
29	1255		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: LRRP team Tenn and Ohio inserted Box #1 at 324053. Me and Ark extracted from 345079.	DO,S-3,M	GD
30	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co LP's returned, C Co 1/1LP-217991,1/2LP-215996,2/1-177004.	M,Arty,DO	GD
31	1300		(C) Frm Bde: Intel: 1-09 Jun, B-3, 706 Bn at 265110, mission unk, 2-09 Jun, B-3, X-16 Sapper Bn at 200120, mission unk. 3-09 Jun, B-3, 402 MP Bn at 312010, mission unk.	DO,S-3,S-3	GD
32		1310	(C) To Bde/LOH for this afternoon cancelled due to Eagle flight.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	10 Jun 71	2400	10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane: AHC on station for Eagle flight.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde	GD
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: C Co 1/1LP-219998.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
35	1445		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: LRRP 10 DTG 161000-261800; UL 3308, LR 3605.	DO,S-3	GD
36	1500		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/2-214997,2/1-174998,2/2-182999.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
37		1505	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 73 (NFI) on station to work APD 98-15.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
38		1525	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 24 (NFI) on station. Neg areas for him to work.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
39		1535	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 24 (NFI) left AO.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
40		1540	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 73 (NFI) clear to work APD 98-15.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
41		1600	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: C Co 1/1LP 219983.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
42		1705	(C) To Bde/Simon: Saber 71 (NFI) on station to run AC 37.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
43	1720		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: APD hotspots: Med: 200015,205027, Med continuous: 204013-206013,		
			205019-208016,213013-214017.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
44		1730	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 1702 at 271109 as lift bird was going in for pick up, he landed		
			too hard and broke skid. 1/B Co is securing bird. They received SAF 50-100m south of PZ		
			and returned fire w/gunship. Element sweeping area now. Req maintenance Tm and bird to ex-		
			tract slick. Update on initial is bird was 3-4 ft off ground when they received SAF.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
45		1800	(C) To Bde/Lark: Downed slick picked up by hook. C/S Burlap 19.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
46		1820	(C) To Bde/Saber 71 (NFI) req clearance on 1295 to recon by fire. Clear/Deverick. De-		
			parted AO at 1820.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
47		1840	(C) To Bde/Eagle flight of 1/B Co: PZ1 1434, LZ1-1445 at 284100; PZ2-1530, LZ2-1540		
			at 211109; PZ3-1825, LZ3 1835 at 215048. At LZ1 found NW-SE trail and numerous small trails		
			neg pers or hooches. At LZ2 slick was reported shot down with neg casualties. Slick extracted		
			By hook 1800. Element extracted 1835 and inserted LZ 3.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-JAPAN

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541

By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	10 Jun 71	2400	10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48		1900	(C) To Bde/Finals: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-251068,1/1-212072,1/2-209069,2/1-256075,2/2-		
			262077,3/1-263046,3/2-257052, C Co CP-177975, 1/1-218990,1/2-214997,1/3-211993,2/1-177004,		
			2/2-182999,2/3-174998, D Co-Chu Lai, Rcn-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
49		2000	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Frm 1/B Co DTG 10 17-- LOC 271109. As element was being extracted		
			received 10-15 AK-47 rds. Slick went down. Re-		
			mainder of element was re-inserted to secure		
			bird. Gunships engaged area with neg results.		
			VC evaded to S. Two men from B Co received		
			Shrapnel from sides of slick. Only minor		
			scratches. Will VR area tomorrow and probably		
			insert Recon during Eagle flight.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
50	2020		(C) Frm B Co/Ref contact of 1/B would		
			like line #42 Carter, Larry E, 183-50-7022 and		
			#93 Clark, Alfred W, 542-60-8659 in for Pur-		
			ple Hearts.	DO,S-1,S-3	GD
51	2040		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: Eagle flight 11 Jun		
			approved for 0800-1200; 3-2-1. LOH time 0900-		
			1000 and 1500-1700; R/S 0700-1200.	DO,S-3	GD
52	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
53		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,D ,Bde	GD
54	2230		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: Ref Rcn Eagle flight		
			box has been modified: UL 2313, LR 3111. It is		
			possible to have box extended S. PF box UL		
			2316, LR 2713. There are friendlies outside		
			box to S.	DO,S-3	GD
55	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
56		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
		SUMMARY:	At 1702 at 2711091/B Co received 10-15 AK rds		
			Slick went down and remainder of element in-		
			serted. Two men received shrapnel from heli-		
			copter. Slick removed by hook at 1800. Man		
			from C Co wounded in leg due to accidentally		
			discharging rifle. A Co and Recon moved to		
			Pro and D Co moved to Chu Lai.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE Robert B. Frazier

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	10 Jun 71	2400	10 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
57	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, IN, S-3	Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-japan

PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 101700 To 111700 Date 10 JUN

A Co. CP - ESB PRO Mission: SECURE LZ PRO

B Co. CP - 251068 Mission: CONDUCTS S/A PATRALS IN ASSIGNED AO/EMPLOYS MAPS NIGHTLY

C Co. CP - 177925 Mission: SAME

D Co. CP - CHU LIA Mission: CONDUCTS RETRAINING AT BN REAR

RCN PLT. - FSB PRO Mission: SECURE LZ PRO/110800 CONDUCT EAGLE FLIGHT VIC UL 2315 LR 3111

OTHER OPERATIONS: CONFIDENTIAL

AIR MOVES: 11 JUN: EAGLE FLIGHT ON RCN, 12 JUN: NEG. 13 JUNE CE of B Co to LZ PRO; HOOK MOVE B TO CHU LIA, D TO LZ PRO;

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	11 Jun 71	2400	11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-251068 1/1-212072,1/2-209069,2/1-256075,2/2-262077, 3/1-263046,3/2-257052, C Co CP-177975,1/1-218 990,1/2-214997,1/3-211993,2/1-177004,2/2-182 999,2/3-174998.	M,Arty,DC,Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
4	0100		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes: AFD 98-18; AC 38; AFD 43: BS0390-BS1194-BS1291-BS 0587-start; AC 42 UL 1127, IR 1621.	DO,S-3	GD
5		0150	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: R/S of B Co.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
6		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
9	0400		(C) Stand to at Professional.	DO,S-3	GD
10	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
11		0505	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: 4.2 Rpt: Exp: 40 HE 10 Ill; On hand: 399 HE, 65 WP, 417 Ill, 6 CS 2 missions.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
12		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
13	0620		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: Mech ambush loc's will be passed nightly along with MDP's.	DO,S-3	GD
14		0700	(C) To Bde/Terry: Dolphin 3 (MFI) AMC reported on station.	DC,S-3,Bde	GD
15	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD
16		0735	(C) To Bde/Simon: Lift birds reported on station.	DC,S-3,Bde	GD
17		0800	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc same.	M,Arty,DC,Bde	GD
18	0800		(C) Frm Bde/Personnel frm MCS (Bde) will be out day 12 to install SARS antenna at Pro.	DO,S-3,S-2	GD
19		0800	(C) To Bde/Bilstron: Req LOH 120900-1000 to Pro and 1500-1700 to Blue Star; freq 62.45	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

2-06

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK
LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0800		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: D Co will be stand by for Chu Lai defense program day 11. Passed to pad to relay to rear.	DO,S-3,Pad	GD
21		0805	(U) CO's pland passed to Bde/Bilstrom.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
22	0825		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Frm MAJ White: COL Smith will be at Pro this AM after Eagle flight or first thing in PM to inspect wire and bunkers. He told COL Hannon should be done by 10 June. CPT Brambila and A Co informed.	DO,S-3,CO,A,E CO	GD
23		0855	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
24	0900		(C) Loc changes: C Co CP-180978,2/3-175 000, Rcn 204121.	M,Arty,DO	GD
25		0915	(C) To Bde/Hay: Frm Rcn DTG 110905, LOC 205121. While on Eagle flight sweeping area E of LZ CIA 3 female POW's who will be extracted to Pro for interrogation. Bird received SAF frm same area. Upon insertion of Rcn returned fire and CIA detainees. Req bird to bring detainees to Chu Lai.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
26		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 32 UL 1706, LR 2301 120500-122000 clear/Deverick. MACV not needed.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
27		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref #25, Rcn also found 20 SKS rds, 1 wallet, 200 lbs corn, 600 lbs grain and 1 10x10' hooch. Will destroy but 2 lbs corn and grain and wallet. Permission to destroy grain given by Bde/JAP.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
28		0955	(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref #25, females were 2 age 60 and 1 age 30. Negative documents.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
29	1000		(C) Frm C Co/Fogle: Bey, Benjamin has refused to go to field. Req someone at this loc to give him direct order. CPT Brambila told Bey to be on pad at 1430.	DO,S-1,S-3	GD
30		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
31		1020	(C) Loc changes: B Co CP-253060,1-211 071,2-258078,3-260048, Rcn 214015.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
32	1030		(C) Frm MACV: Clearance given to 334191 and neg clear given to 197120. Grid 197120 passed to MAJ Frakes for Eagle flight. MACV clearance/Manh-Duong.	DO,S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	11 Jun 71	2400	11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
33	1045		(C) Cleared grid 339119, SEL; advised MACV grid is in 1-6 AC.	DO,S-3,MACV	GD
34		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/1/B Co DTG 1020 LOC 211071 hit booby trap. Boling, Michael,		
			430-02-0611) was injured with shrapnel to leg Booby trap appeared to be early warning device		
			Device was smoke grenade hooked to trip wire and fuse inserted into grenade. Element is		
			sweeping area. Individual will be backhauled on R/s bird. Rear informed to have medics		
			standing by. WIA extracted at 1100. There were no trails in area, booby trap appeared to be		
			1 week old. Element was moving NE at time of incident.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
35	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-218992,1/2-217997,2/1-173002,2/3-173993, Rcn 214134.	M,Arty,DO	GD
36		1125	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm Rcn DTG 111125 LOC 214134 found 6 NVA helmets, 1 complete clay-		
			more, NVA canteens, pistol belts, hooches and bunkers. Possible Co or Bn size base area.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
37	1130		(C) Frm Bde/Hanes: LRRP tm Ore and Tenn are in contact at 323061. 1 WIA and gunships		
			are supporting at this time.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
38		1200	(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-209074,2/1-255077,2/2-255079, C Co 1/1-223993.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
39		1225	(C) To Bde/Pane: Eagle flight of Recon: AHC on station at 0735; PZ1-0745, LZ1 0815		
			at 204121, PZ2-1000, LZ2 214134, PZ3-1220, LZ3 1225 at Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
40		1245	(C) To Bde/Pane: Ref #36: Recon destroyed 5 10x10' hooches with trails in all directions		
			Received SAF when on ground from NE, 500m from LZ where bunker complex is believed to be.		
			Gunships destroyed 3 bunkers in that area. Items found near hooches were 3 chicoms, 4 AK maga-		
			zines, 10 AK rds, 4 pistol belts, 3 NVA can-		
			teens, 1 GI Claymore, assorted clothing, per-		
			sonal letter and diaries or orders. Documents will be backhauled.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
41	1300		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/2-221994,1/3-218994,2/2-174998,2/3-169998.	M,Arty,DO	GD
42	1310		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: LRRP #10 UL 3308, LR 3605; 161000-261800 and LRRP #11 UL 3312, LR		
			3609; 190600-291800; both clear/RD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43		1335	(C) To Bde/Lark: PF #19 DTG 110900-13 1800, UL 2316, LR 2713 clear/MAJ Frakes.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
44		1400	(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-253077,3/1-260047,2/2-257049, C Co 2/1-161006.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
45	1415		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: LRRP at 323061 DTG 1040 received SAF, several chicoms from all directions. LRRP returned fire, gunships came on station and expended, A/S on station. Results were 1 US WIA. LRRP extracted from cold PZ at 1315.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
46	1430		(C) Frm C Co/Brown: Req AO ext UL 1302, LZ 1799; approved/Frakes.	DO,S-3,C	GD
47		1435	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/1/C Co at 111350 at 155010 a 3 man patrol heard voices at approx 200m. 2/2/C Co is maneuvering to location. Arty blocking fires being processed into area. Element is sweeping area.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
48		1435	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 2/1/B Co DTG 111405 at 255077 spotted 2 VC 150m away moving W-E for 4-5 sec. Could not identify rucks, weapons sex or clothing. Are sweeping area and processing Arty.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
49	1450		(C) Frm Bde/Smitty: LOH for day 12 0900-1000 and 1500-1700; R/S 0700-1200.	DO,S-3	GD
50		1505	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
51	1505		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-212073, C Co 2/1-155010.	M,Arty,DO	GD
52		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: C Co 1/1-222991,1/2-221995,1/3-218995,2/2-3-163005.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
53		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
54	1615	1620	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 79 (NFI) on station APD 98-18.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
55		1620	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith arrived at LZ Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
56		1635	(C) To Bde/Lark: Frm C Co CP DTG 111615 LOC 177975. CP left mech in old LDP. Mech detonated killing 1 VC/NVA, male, age 35, carrying SKS.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
57	1700		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-205075, C Co 2/1-155011,2/2-154008.	M,Arty,DO	GD
58		1705	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 6 (NFI) on station to fly grid 323061; clear/RD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDE-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 11 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
59		1707	(C) To Bde/Lark: Ref #56: VC KIA by mech was wearing khaki pantsm black PJ top carrying SKS SN RC1318 in good condition w/7 rds. He was traveling W on E-W trail alone. Neg documents or ID.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
60		1716	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 79 (NFI) departed APD 98-18.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
61	1727		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: Clearance for APD 43 Box clear/RD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
62		1730	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Smith departed Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
63		1730	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 6 (NFI) departed AC.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
64		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: B Co 1/1-198076,1/2-204077,3/1-257048.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
65		1830	(C) To Bde/Pane: Frm 1/2/B Co DTG 111730 LOC 197078. Pointman hit booby trap. Booby trap was grenade and trip wire 2' off ground. Element was moving E on berm in heavy brush at time of incident. Jackson, Johnny, 241-80-0075 dusted off and died on arrival. Passed to rear VLS.	DO,S-1,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
66	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
67		1950	(C) To Bde/Terry: Req verification of loss of Eng Spt Element from Pro and reason for loss. Also, 1 man will remain with Bn.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
68		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
69		2011	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Finals: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-254061,1/1-149075,2/1-253076,2/2-153030, C Co CP-180978,1/1-222991,1/2-121995,1/3-218995,2/1-154011,2/2-154008,2/3-154011, D Co Chu Lai, Recon-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
70	2015		(C) Frm Bde/Morozoff: MAJ White is checking rep about loss of Eng. Should receive reply by early morning day 12.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
71	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
72		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	11 Jun 71	2400	11 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
73	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
74	2305		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes for day 12: AC 32, same grids; AC 42, along river 50m either side of it from ZC1400 to AS8298.	DO,S-3	GD
75	2350		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Req reason WIA Sherrill was not turned on spot report. Report all casualties on spot. Especially if Purple Heart is req for man including men treated in field.=	DO,S-3	GD
76		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
			SUMMARY: While on Eagle flight at 0905 at 205121 Recon captured 3 VC females, 2 SKS rounds, 1 wallet 200 lbs of corn and 600 lbs of grain, and 1 hooch. The grain was destroyed. At 1020 at 211071 1/1/B Co hit a booby trap resulting in in 1 US WIA extracted by R/S bird. Booby trap was smoke grenade, blasting cap with trip wire. At 1615 at 177975 C Co CP had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC/NVA KIA, male, age 35 and 1 SKS CIA. At 1730 at 197078 2/1/B Co hit a booby trap resulting in 1 US KIA.		
77	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

CONFIDENTIAL

Period Covered From 11200 To 12200 Date 11 JUN

A Co. CP - SAME Mission: SAME

B Co. CP - ~~SAME~~ 254061 Mission: SAME

C Co. CP - 181985 Mission: SAME

D Co. CP - SAME Mission: SAME

RCN PLT. - LZ PPO Mission: SECURE LZ PPO

OTHER OPERATIONS: Passed to Bde/Kennedy
LT. BILSTROM
0800

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR MOVES: 12 JUN: NEG. 13 JUN: CE OF B Co, CMHT
MOVE OF B and D Co, CA of D Co: 14 JUN: CMHT A Co CE of C Co

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541

By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BM173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-254061 1/1-128075,1/2-w/1/1,2/1-253076,2/2-253080,3/		
			1-254048,3/2-254049, C Co CP-180978,1/1-222 991,1/2-221995,1/3-218995,2/1-254011,2/2-154		
			008,2/3-w/2/1, D Co-Chu Lai, Recon-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
4		0115	(C) To Bde/Eatock: R/S of C Co 0800-1000	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
8		0445	(C) To Bde/Terry: 4.2 Rpt: 2 missions; 30 HE and 15 Ill expended.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
10		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
11	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same. bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
12	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD
13		0800	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
14	0800		(C) Frm B Co: SGT Sherril will be extracted to Pro for observation of shrapnel		
			wound received yesterday.	DO,S-3,Med	GD
15		0810	(C) To Bde/Pane: C Co ext: UL 1302, LR 1799; DTG 110700-111800; B Co UL 1809, LR 2507		
			DTG 120700-131800.	DO,S-3,Bde,II	GD
16		0837	(C) To Bde/Lark: Saber 5 (INFI) on station in AC 32.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
17	0830	0830	(C) Frm Bde: COL Smith will be visiting C Co this morning.	DO,S-3,CO,C	GD
18		0845	(C) To Bde: Req another R/S bird. One on station has mechanical difficulties.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
19		0800	(U) Late Entry: Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		0855	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
21	0900		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-196075, C Co 2LP-148002,2LP-143006.	M,Arty,DO	GD
22	0920		(C) Frm Bde: Impact ceremony canceled. COL Smith informed.	DO,Bde CO,S-3	GD
23		0925	(C) To Bde/Pane: LT Deverick approved following AC boxes: AC 36 UL 1210, LR 1602,		
			AD 38 2708-2910-3307-3104; AC 39 3407-3609-4103-3403; APD 98-12 UL 2804, LR 3495; 130500		
			to 132000.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
24		0935	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team departed AC 32 with negative findings.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
25		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 2LP-146004,2LP-144005.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
26		0925	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at C Co.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
27		0940	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Air move req for day 13; CE of B Co DTG 130800; need		
			5-2-1 (to Pro at 0730); freq for CA 44.80; G/C W64. PZ1-252061; PZ2-252078, PZ3-254045; LZ1		
			2,3-Pro; 59 pax.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
28		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req hook move and Round Robin of B and D Co from Chu Lai to Pro. Need		
			6 sorties; PZ 1-3-5 and LZ 2-4-6: Chu Lai; PZ 2-4-6 and LZ 1-3-5: Pro; total pax 90 for D Co		
			and 80 for B Co; freq 56.30; G/C Seesaw 20; Report to central hook pad. CE of D Co: DTG		
			131300: 5-2-1; freq 44.80; G/C J64; AMC to Pro 1230 on 62.45; total pax 90.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
29		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
30	1020		(C) Frm Bde/Noonan: Clearance on 258108 Grid clear/RD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
31	1025		(C) Best Award scheduled for 161100. LTC Shannon informed.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
32		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Lue arrived at Pro	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
33		1120	(C) COL Smith informed that COL Lue will meet him at Nam Nghi between 1300-1500. COL		
			Lue left Pro at 1115.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
34		1120	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req 60-6649II map sheets. Blade time extended 1 hour.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: COPY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQX

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT175078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 12 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
35	1100		(C) Late Entry: Loc changes: B Co 1/1-189076,1/2-190074,2/1-250078,3/2-252049.	M,Arty,DO	GD
37	1145		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Kacs 811N series, possible compromise due to loss day 12,14,15,16.	DO,S-3,Commo	GD
38		1200	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: B Co 1/2-186079,2/2-252081.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
39	1230		(C) Frm Sensor: Activation on TIB 10 checked out by sensor personnel.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
40	1300		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/1-185076, C Co 1/1-211991,1/2-212993,1/3-217991,2/1-153011, 2/2-151007.	M,Arty,DO	GD
41	1345		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: Req we clear all future AO's from Tam Ky. MAJ Frakes will discuss with MAJ White.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
42	1500		(C) Loc changes: B Co 1/2-184080,3/1-256047,3/2-254049, C Co 2/1-158008,2/3-151006.	M,Arty,DO	GD
43		1505	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
44		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane: ASST Div Comm at this loc for awards ceremony.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
45		1540	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
46	1600		(C) Frm Bde/Smith: LOH Nine: 0900-1000 and 1500-1700; R/S bird: 0700-1200.	DO,S-3	GD
47		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 1/1-184075,1/2-183080.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
48		1617	(C) To Bde/Pane: Asst Div Comm departed LZ Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
49		1640	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith departed LZ Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
50		1645	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
51	1705		(C) Frm Tam Ky: Approval of box for AO ent 1911-1914-2215-2315-2514-2511/LUC-Tam Ky and Dien.	DO,S-3	GD
52		1815	(C) To Bde/Pane: B Co 1/2-180080,2/2-243081,3/1-256045.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
53		1940	(C) To Bde/Horozoff and Lark: DTG 121820 LOC 158006, 2/2/C Co at above grid element while on patrol engaged and killed 1 VC/NVA with SMF. Individual was engaged at 50m, VC was male, age 20, wearing khakis, Ho Chi Minh sandals, 1 M-14 antipersonnel mine, 3 VN flash-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCGK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	12 Jun 71	2400	12 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53		(cont.)	lights batteries, 2 notebooks with writing, 1 box of US blasting caps. Items will be back-		
			hauled to Pro. Area will be prepped to deton-		
			ate future booby traps and element will sweep		
			tomorrow.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
54	1950		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
55		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
56		2040	(U) To 5th ARVN/Lawson: Locations were passed.	DO,S-3,5th ARVN	GD
57	2100		(C) Frm Bde/Lion: CA request approved: B Co: 5-2-1 0900 and D Co: 5-4-1 1200.	DO,S-3	GD
58	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
59		2120	(C) To Bde/Terry: Center Mass locations of Tien Phouc 120144; New Hau Duc 072063.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
60		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
61	2240		(C) Frm Bde/Matock: Reaction AC boxes: AC 36 and 38; AFD 98-12; AC 39 and AC 55 UL		
			1029, LL 1520.	DO,S-3	GD
62	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
63		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		COL Lue visited LZ Professional. COL Smith visited Professional at 1820. At 121820 at		
			158006 2/2/C Co on light patrol engaged with SAF 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA (Ref #51).		
64	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4th Bn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 121700 To 131700 Date 12 JUN

A Co. CP - SAME Mission: SAME

B Co. CP - 254061 Mission: CONDUCT S/A PATRALS/ CONDUCT CE TO LZ PRU by SLICK 130800; CONDUCT HOOK MOVE TO CHU LIA FROM LZ PRU 131000, AND BEGIN STAND DOWN IN CHU LIA

C Co. CP - 180978 Mission: SAME

D Co. CP - CHULIA Mission: STAND-DOWN IN CHU LIA/ CONDUCT HOOK MOVE TO LZ PRU FROM CHU LIA 131000 H.; CONDUCT CA By SLICK TO ASSIGNED AO UL 2513 LR 2806 DTG 131300.

RCN PLT. - SAME Mission: SAME

TO BDE PANE

OTHER OPERATIONS: By NELSON
Time 0756

AIR MOVES: 13 JUN: CE of B Co, CH-47 move of B AND D Co, CA of D Co / 14 JUN: CA of A Co, CE of C Co / 15 JUN: EAGLE FLIGHT of RCN

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONF

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
1	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	13 Jun 71	2400	13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-254061 1/1-183076,1/2-180080,2/1-248077,2/2-252082,		
			3/1-257044,3/2-255048, C Co CP-180987,1/1-211990 1/2-215990,1/3-211945,2/1-153011,2/2-158008,2/3		
			151006, D Co-Chu Lai, Rcn-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3	0050		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Hook approval 1000 Pax: 90 out, 80 in.	DO,S-3	GD
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO =	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
8		0410	(C) To Bde/Terry: 4.2 Report: 2 missions 45 HE expended.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
10		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
11	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
12	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson as DO.		GD
13	0745		(C) Frm Bde/Inform scout dog tm to be at Chu Lai east for change with another dog.	DO,S-3	GD
14	0745		(C) Frm Bde/White: Operation for 15 Jun is a go. Participants will be 2 companies frm		
			4-3 Inf, RF frm Quang Tin, and either 2 companies OPCON to 4-3 from 3-21 or entire 4-31		
			Bn operating separately.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
15	0755		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: COL Smith wishes LTC Shannon to be at his loc 1700.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
16		0755	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 26 (NFI) on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
17	0810		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: B/4-3 will be reaction force for Chu Lai defense.	DO,S-3	GD
18		0817	(C) To Bde/Pane: FSB Construction plan passed to Bde.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
19		0830	(C) To C Co: CA will be delayed 24 hrs.	DO,S-3,C	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONF

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

1-00

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 13 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		0800	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: B Co CP-252061,1-Pro,2-252078,3-253043, C Co 2-154011.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
21		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 26 (NFI) departed AO with neg findings.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
22	0900		(C) Loc changes: C Co 2-153011.	M,Arty,DO	GD
23		0903	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
24		0910	(C) To Bde/Pane: CO's plans passed. LOH req for day 14: 0800-1000; 1300-1500.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
25		0917	(C) To Bde/Pane: AHC for CE of B Co on station.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
26		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 1/2-208991.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
27		1020	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
28		1030	(C) To Bde/Pane: Hook movement of B and D Co began. AHC went off station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
29		1030	(C) AHC off station; CA data: PZ1 0940 LZ1-0950, PZ2-0955, LZ2-1003, PZ3-1008, LZ3-1012.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
30		1030	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team inserted into 128919 at 0950 to check out bunkers. A Co is on 30 min reaction force for 1 plt and 60 min for entire company.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
31	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-204990,1/2-206996,1/3-211994.	M,Arty,DO,	GD
32		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 34 1912-2316-2612-2108 to start DTG 140500-142000 cleared by Deverick. There are friendlies in SE corner of box.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
33		1100	(C) To Bde/B Co clear LZ Pro, D Co closed on LZ Pro, Hook move complete.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
34		1130	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Sequence of hook move PZ for D Co 1045, LZ 1100; PZ for B Co 1100, LZ 1115.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
35		1130	(C) To Bde/Pane: GEN Gorwitz arrived at LZ Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
36		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived Pro.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
37	1140		(C) Frm Bde/Lark: URI at 119171, code B at 0930.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
38		1155	(C) To Bde/Lark: A C on station.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [illegible] | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	13 Jun 71	2400	13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
39		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 1/1-204996,1/2-205996.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
40		1205	(C) To Bde/Simon: GEN Gorwitz departed LZ Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
41		1215	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith departed Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
42	1300		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/2-202997,1/3-210992, D Co CP-256108, 2/1-246119.	M,Arty,DO	GD
43		1312	(C) To Bde/Sequence of events for CA of D Co PZ1-1220, LZ1-1258, PZ2-1300, LZ2-1312.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
44		1332	(C) To Bde/Pane: AMC rlsd 1330.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
45	1335		(C) Frm Bde/Smith: LOH time 0800-1000 1300-1500 on day 14.	DO,S-3	GD
46		1335	(C) To Bde/Simon: DTG 131313, VIC 240119 2/D Co while being inserted. Gunship spotted		
			and engaged with unk results 1 VC and 2 bunkers. Element will sweep area.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
47		1408	(C) To Bde/Tien Phouc reports taking 4-5 82mm mortar rounds. Estimate grid 154188. Observers at this location estimate grid 191102.		
			Extent of damage unknown.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
48		1415	(C) To Bde/Simon: Scout dog will go in tomorrow. Req to keep dog received day 12 to		
			go on mission north. Neg dog will replace dog going in.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
49		1420	(C) Helix 21 (NFI) on station at grid 191102. Clear for expenditure of rockets.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
50		1455	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Helix 21 (NFI) off station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
51		1455	(C) To Bde/Simon: DTG 131420 Vic 246119 2/D Co while on patrol element spotted and		
			engaged 2 VC. Results: 1 female detainee, age 4. Other VC evaded NW. Are sweeping; child		
			will be extracted by LOH. Child was not spotted initially.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
52	1500		(C) Loc changes: D Co CP-256110,3/1-252108,3/2-253107.	M,Arty,DO	GD
53		1500	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
54		1540	(C) To Bde/Simon: Detainee is at Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
55		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: C Co 1/1LP-205990,3/1 208991,2/3-152006.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
56		1630	(C) To Bde/Simon: DTG 131600, Vic 296119 1/2/D Co while on sweep of area of earlier		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	13 Jun 71	2400	13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56		(cont.)	contact (Ref #51) found 4 hooches 10x20' with bunker. Bunkers were 8x8x10'. Small amount of		
			clothing, pots, pans which have been back-hauled to Pro. Estimate occupancy in last 2		
			hours by 10-15 personnel. 10 trails were running in all directions and well used. Hooches		
			were destroyed and element will continue to work area.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
57		1635	(C) To Bde/Simon: AC team on station to work AC 36.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
58		1700	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
59	1700		(C) Loc changes: D Co CP-256110,1/1-262111,1/2-165108,2/1-243113.	M,Arty,DO	GD
60		1715	(C) To Bde/Simon: Helix 23 (NFI) leaving AO.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
61		1715	(C) To Bde/Simon: AC team (Saber 6) vic 157044 found living area, freshly cultivated		
			fields and domestic pig. Recent signs of use.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
62	1715		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: (Ref #49): Tien Phouc received 6 122mm rounds with negative		
			damage and one minor injury (VN). Suspect rocket located at 154188.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
63		1735	(C) To Bde/Simon: At vic 159095 AC team spotted and engaged 3 hooches. Grid square		
			1509 cleared at Tien Phouc by Hau and at Pro by Deverick.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
64		1800	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc changes: C Co 1/2-202995,1/3-206990.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
65	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick as DO		GD
66		1940	(C) To Bde/Horozoff: Finals: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP-180928,1/1-205992,1/2-		
			202996,1/30207990,2/1-151007,2/2-159008,2/3-156006, D Co CP-256110,1/1-262111,1/2-265108,		
			2/1-245116,2/2-146116,3/1-251108,3/2-251105.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
67		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
68		2145	(C) To Bde/Horozoff: DTG 132135 LOC 246		
			116, 2/2/D Co received unknown amount of S/F		
			from 2 AK-47's. Direction 360°. Proximity 300m		
			Element also received 4 rounds of 60mm mortar		
			fires. Fire also came from N. Rounds impacted		
			100m south of LDP. Element received negative		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BR173078	0001	13 Jun 71	2400	13 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
68		(cont.)	casualties. Arty was processed and 39 rounds were expended.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
69		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
70	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
71		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		GEN Gorvitz visited Pro. Tien Phouc took 4-5 122mm rockets with neg damage. Suspect enemy location 154188. At 1420 at 246119 2/D Co while on patrol spotted and engaged with neg results 1 VC who evaded to NW. In same action, 1 detainee, age 4 was extracted to Pro. At 1315 at 240119 Gunship spotted and engaged 1 VC with unknown results. At 2145 at 246116, 1/2/D Co received 2 60mm mortar rounds and 20 AK rounds into NDP with neg casualties. Fire came from north 300-600 meters.		
72	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

LOH - 0800 — 1000
1300 — 1500

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 13/2000 To 14/1200 Date 13 JUN

A Co. CP - SAME Mission: SAME

B Co. CP - CHU LA Mission: STAND-DOWN IN CHU LA

C Co. CP - SAME Mission: SAME

D Co. CP - 256108 Mission: CONDUCT S/A PATROLS
UNASSIGNED AO/EMPLOY MARS NIGHTLY

RCN PLT. - SAME Mission: SAME

TIBDE PANE
By NELSON
Time 0910

OTHER OPERATIONS:

AIR MOVES: 14 JUN - NEG, 15 JUN - CAPT DAND

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 935047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173073

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co Chu Lai, C Co CP-186978,1/1-205992,1/2-202996,1/3-207996,2/1-151007,2/2-154008,2/3-156006, D Co CP-256110,1/1-262111,1/2-265108,2/1-243116,2/2-246116,3/1-251108,3/2-251105, Rcn-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
4		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
5	0215		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: AC Reaction box: 42 UL 1225, LR 1518.	DO,S-3	GD
6		0215	(C) To Bde/Eatock: Passed RS schedule: elements of C Co.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
9		0430	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: 4.2 Report: 4 missions. 149 HE and 10 Ill expended.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
10	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
11		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
13	0730		(U) LT Deverich relieved LT Thomson.		GD
14		0800	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
15		0820	(U) Passed Sniper Rpt to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
16	0855		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Have plt on 30 min stand by for AC team inserted into 108272.	DO,S-3,A	GD
17		0855	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 35 2808-2804-3304 3302-3010; AC 37 UR 2305, LR 2899; 150500-152000. Also req AC 34 be flown again on day 15.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
18		0940	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH set down at Pro due to bad weather.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
19	0940		(C) Frm Bde/Weather forcast: Storm warnings 0900-2100; min ceiling 1000', 2000' with 2 miles winds 15-30 knots. R/S bird off station at 0940.	DO,S-3,S-2	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [illegible] | SIGNATURE: [illegible]

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	14 Jun 71	2400	14 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0900		(C) Late Entry: Loc changes: C Co 1-207990,2-145015, D Co 2/1-245114,2/2-244114.	M,Arty,DO	GD
21		1000	(U) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Simon: Req AC 34 be run day 16 instead of day 15.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
23	1100		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-2-211990,1/3-203992, D Co 1/1-263111,1/2-264108,2/1-264114.	M,Arty,DO	GD
24		1200	(C) To Bde/Hulk: Loc changes: D Co 1/2-265108.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
25	1205		(C) Frm Rear: Need man frm C and A Co, must be E-5 or below, able to type, 9-10 mo in		
			country. Passed to rear: A Co #46 and C Co #20 both will be in rear on day 15.	DO,S-1,S-3	GD
26		1245	(C) To Bde/LOH req day 15 0930-1100-Pro and 1530-1700-Blue Star.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
27		1145	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon: Air move plans for day 15: AMC To Pro, 62.45, G/C Pan-		
			cake 45; 10-2-1; C Co: 42.80; DRG 150700; PZ1 206990, 1 plt, 24 pax; PZ2-145015, 2 plt, 25		
			pax; PZ3-180978, CP, 22 pax; LZ 1-3 at Pro. Bn CP move: PZ1-Pro, Bn CP, 75 pax, 4 hook sort-		
			ies, 2 to central at 1000; Freq 56.30, G/C Seesaw 20P; 2 to Pro, 56.30, Seesaw 20G; All 4		
			sorties to An Dau, 62.46, Pancake 45A; A Co: 42.80 at 1100, AMC to Pro at 1030, 62.45 call		
			Pancake 45; 10-2-1; PZ 1-4 Pro, 71 pax; LZ1-132285, 1 plt, 18 pax; LZ2-137275, 2 plt, 19		
			pax; LZ3-108272, CP, 17 pax; LZ4-117266, 3 plt 17 pax. D Co: 42.80 at 1200: PZ1-241115, 2 plt		
			18 pax; PZ2-265111, 1 plt, 16 pac; PZ3-257106, CP, 15 pax; PZ4-250104, 3 plt, 24 pax; LZ1-087		
			282, 2 plt; LZ2-085265, CP and 1 plt; LZ3-102 278, 3 plt.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
28		1245	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
29	1300		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/1-263113,1/2-266108.	M,Arty,DO	GD
30		1300	(C) To Bde/Pane: LT Deverick approved LRRP 13, UL 3607, LR 3904; 220600-011800.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
31	1345		(C) Frm CSM: COL Smith in bound.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
32		1350	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH departed Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
33		1400	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: C Co 1/3LP 210989.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

...PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873341
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 14 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 14 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1414	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
35	1500		(C) Loc changes: D Co 1/2-243114,2/2-241111.	M,Arty,DO	GD
36		1502	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Smith departed Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
37		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: D Co 1/2-243114, 2/2-241111.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
38	1700		(C) Location changes: C Co 1/1-204998, 1/3-209992, D Co 3/1-249108.	M,Arty,DO	GD
39		1825	(C) To Bde/Lark: AC 43 UL 1111, LR 1606 150500-152000 clear/Deverick. Advised of our		
			limited reaction capabilities.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
40		1845	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: C Co CP-180978 1/1-204998,1/2-211990,1/3-209992,2/1-147015,2/		
			2-144010,2/3-142013, D Co CP-256110,1/1-264113 1/2-260110,2/1-243112,2/2-241111,3/1-249108,		
			3/2-250104.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
41	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick.		GD
42		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
43	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
44	2115		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: CA req approved;		
			blade time: C Co 0700, Rcn and CP follow; 10-		
			2-1 package. At 1000 A Co begins 10-2-1 pack-		
			age, D Co will follow A Co, also 10-2-1 pack-		
			age approved by Hilton-Passed to Co's.	DO,CO,S-3,A,C,D,R	GD
45		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
46	2220		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Hook move approval:		
			2 class 5 Chu Lai to An Dau at 1000; 2 sorties		
			class 4 from Pro to An Dau at 1000; 4/31 move		
			by hook at 1400; Arty to An Dau at 0800.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
47	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
48		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		Plans were made for air move to An Dau. COL Smith visited LZ Professional.		
49	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

PLANKA PAMP 1245

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 141700 To 151700 Date 14 JUN

A Co. CP - LZ PRO Mission: SECURE LZ PRO / DTG 151100 CA INTO ASSIGNED AO 1029 TO 1026 to 1426 to 1430 TO START / CONDUCT S/A PATROLS

B Co. CP - CHULA Mission: ~~STAND DOWN~~ ~~active~~ RETRAIN

NG

C Co. CP - 180978 Mission: CONDUCT S/A PATROLS / ACE FROM FIELD TO LZ PRO TO SECURE LZ PRO ~~effect~~ 1100. 150800

D Co. CP - 257106 Mission: CONDUCT S/A PATROLS / DTG 151200 CONDUCT CA INTO ASSIGNED AO 0628 to 1029 to 1026 to 0626 AND CONDUCT S/A PATROLS

RCN PLT. - LZ PRO Mission: SECURE LZ PRO / 150800 CA to AN DAU 151265 TO SECURE BN CP.

CONFIDENTIAL

OTHER OPERATIONS: BN ~~POCP~~ CP WILL OPERATE FROM FORWARD TOC AT AN DAU WITH 2 COMPANIES OPERATING OUT OF AN DAU IN BN AO AT 1430 to 1426 to 0626 to 0628 to START

AIR MOVES: 15 JUN - CE of CO, CA of BN CP, CA of D CO, CA of A CO
16 JUN - HOOK ROUND ROBIN of B AND C CO BETWEEN CHU LIA AND LZ PRO

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	15 Jun 71	2400	15 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP-180978,1/1-204998,1/2-211990,1/3-209		
			992,2/1-147015,2/2-144010,2/3-142013, D Co CP-256110,1/1-264113,1/2-260110,2/1-243112,2/2-		
			241111,3/1-249108,3/2-250104.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3		0030	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: Neg R/S of field elements today.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
7	0300		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes: AC 43, in our AO, AC 37, in our AO,	DO,S-3	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
9		0430	(C) 4.2 Report: 3 missions: 40 HE, 7 Ill expended.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
10	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
11	0505		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Weather Rpt: Mostly cloudy skies, rain and thunder showers. Winds		
			NW-NE, 5-15 knots, temp: High 88, low 77, Humidity: High 90, low 65, Density: Max 2400 ft.		
			min 1700 ft.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
12		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
13	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
14		0745	(C) To Bde/JR: AC 35, 160500-162000, 2808-2804-3304-3307-3010; AC 37 UL 2305, LL		
			2899, 160500-162000 clear/Deverick, MACV/Diep.	DO,S-3,MACV,Bde	GD
15		0830	(C) To Bde/Smith: Req same air req for tomorrow as today if air moves scheduled for		
			today do not take place. In addition req 6 hook sorties at 1100 for round robin of B and		
			C Co; B: frm Central to Pro and C: frm Pro to		
			Central. Freq 56.30, G/C Seesaw 20P; Pax: B Co		
			80, C Co 75, R/S req 1300-1700; LOH req 0930-1100 to Pro and 1530-1700 at Blue Star.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified after 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Photo Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 935017
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	15 Jun 71	2400	15 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16		0845	(C) To Bde/Pane: Weekly and Daily CO's plans passed. If air move does not take place		
			daily plans for tomorrow will be same as today.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
17		0835	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: At 0800 at Pro, SGT Johnson, Raymond of A Co was injured		
			in head and legs when rain washed out hooch and it collapsed. Man is in aid station with		
			priority dustoff req. Birds on weather hold. Bunkers are being checked every hour.	DO,S-1,S-3,Bde	GD
18	0905		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Weather rpt for Chu Lai and Duc Pho area: 0900-2000, 2-3" of rain		
			in low lands; 3-4" of rain in mountains.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
19	0905		(C) Loc changes: C Co CP-180978,1-206990 2-145015, D Co CP-257106,1-265111,2-241115,3-		
			250104.	M,Arty,DO	GD
20	1045		(C) Frm Bde: B Co is still reaction force for Chu Lai.	DO,S-3	GD
21	1015		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde: If jump TOC is delayed to day 16, round robin for B and C Co		
			will be held day 17. Time for Bn retrain will be extended.	DO,S-3	GD
22	1100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
23	1045		(C) Frm Bde/MEB: SOI change effective upon receiving 1045. A 21-6 p1, Oper Sec-59.70		
			B. 21-6 pg2- CID 39 Eng 59.55. C. 22-6 pg7 CID 3-82 Arty 41.40. D. 22-6 pg7 A/G 3-82 Arty		
			36.60. E. 22-6 pg7 B/1-14 Arty. 55.45. F. 26-6 pg1 SEC 196th 56.05. G. 29-6 pg4 CID 2-1 43.65		
			I. 30-6 pg4 A/G 2-1 36.65. J. 30-6 pg4 SEC 2-1 37.40. K. 30-6M10 Rcn 1-52 55.85. M. 34-6 pg3		
			UHF 174-AHC 299.1/	DO,S-3,Commo	GD
24	1305		(C) Frm Bde/Schumann Agent rpts frm S-2 14 Jun, B, members of K-16 sapper Bn were at		
			185153 to harass Ky long village to collect food stuff during night of 15-17 Jun.2.-14		
			Jun, B, members of unidentified rocket unit at 210143 to rocket Quang Tin province and		
			Dai Ky 15-17 Jun. 3. 14 Jun, B, members of 409 located at 243087, mission unk. 4. 14 Jun, B,		
			members of unidentified force at 322028, mission unk.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	15 Jun 71	2400	15 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
25	1305		(C) Frm Bde/White: Air move today had been delayed 24 hours. Keep Bde posted on		
			possible extraction of C Co to Pro today.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
26	1330		(C) REF #24: 14 Jun, B, unidentified unit at 310015 to rocket Ly Tin district.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
27		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co 1/1-211997,1/2-209995.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
28	1500		(C) Loc changes: C Co 1/1-213994,1/2-208995.	M,Arty,DO	GD
29	1520		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: He and Tenn LRRP at 348107.	DO,S-3,M	GD
30	1605		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: DTG 1520 LOC 243112. 2/2/5 Co received 4 rounds M-79 into their		
			position. Fire came from 1500 mils, 200-300m, Arty was processed into area. Gunships that		
			supported dust-off are checking area. 3/1 is sweeping E to intercept if possible. Dust off		
			at 1610 with multiple frag wounds were Conners John, SP4 and Houser, Lra D., SP4, Minor in-		
			jury but not dusted off was Harlen, Roger D. Recn informed by LT Deverick.	DO,S-1,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
31		1600	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: COL Hathaway arrived at Pro.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
32		1640	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Hathaway departed LZ Pro taking #24 who was injured earlier to		
			71st Evac.	D ,S-3,Bde	GD
33		1705	(C) To Bde/Pane: Routine dustoff cancelled by Bde.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
34		1800	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
35		1805	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 43 UL 1111, LL 1606; 160500-2000; also advised Bde of limited		
			reaction capabilities due to extensive air moves.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
36	1840		(C) Frm Bde/Smith: EOH 1500-1700.	DO,S-3	GD
37		1955	(C) To Bde/White: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai C Co CP-180978,1/1-213993,1/2-208995,1/3-202		
			993,2/1-147015,2/2-144009,2/3-142012, D Co CP-251110,1/1-264114,1/2-242111,2-240110,3-245		
			105, Recn-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
38	2100		(C) Frm Bde/White: Weather report: Cldy to partly cldy w/rain and isolated thunder		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITIONS OF THIS FORM ARE OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873391
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCSK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 15 Jun 71 TO 2400 15 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
38		(cont.)	showers. Temp 77-88, Humidity 65-85, winds 5-18 knots, 1 hour.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
39	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
40		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
41	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
42	2325		(C) Bunker 6 collapsed with negative casualties.	DO,S-3	GD
43	2330		(C) Frm Bde/White: CA approved for same time as day 15.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
44		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		Air move cancelled by weather. SGT Johnson, Raymond of A Co injured when bunker collapsed.		
			2/2/5 Co at 1520 at 243112 received 4 rounds of M-79 fire resulting in 2 US WIA dusted off		
			and 1 US WIA not dusted off.		
45	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: [signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, 1400 0 / 33 41
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS (WEEKLY)
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 20001 To 262400 Date 15 JUN

A Co. CP - _____ Mission: CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO 1029 TO 1026 TO 1426 TO 1430 TO START

B Co. CP - _____ Mission: CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO 1910 TO 2212 TO 2207 TO 1907 TO START

C Co. CP - _____ Mission: SECURES LZ PRO / DTG 220800 CONDUCTS CA INTO ASSIGNED AO 0628 TO 1029 TO 1026 0626 TO START / CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS

D Co. CP - _____ Mission: CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO - 0628 TO 1029 TO 1026 TO 0626 TO START / DTG 220800 CONDUCTS CE TO LZ PRO

RCN PLT. - _____ Mission: SECURES BN FORWARD CP AT ANDAU - (151265)

(16)

OTHER OPERATIONS: 4-3 BATT CONDUCTS JOINT OPERATIONS VIC 1430 TO 1426 TO 0626 TO 0628 TO START

AIR MOVES: _____

Passed to PANE By Chiasson 0845

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCOM

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co CP-180978,1/1-213993,1/2-208995,1/3-202		
			993,2/1-147013,2/2-144000,2/3-142012, D Co CP-251110,1/1-264114,1/2-262111,2-240110,3-249		
			105, Recon-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
4		0113	(C) Cleared AC 35 and 37/Deverick and AS 266965.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
6		0135	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Eatock: R/S of D Co 0800-1000.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
7	0205		(C) Frm Bde/White: Reaction force for AC 35, 37 and 43.	DO,S-3	GD
8	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
9		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
10		0413	(C) To Bde/Eatock: 4.2 Report: On hand 4.2: 485 HE, 513 Ill, 65 WP, 6 CS; 81: 268 HE		
			597 Ill, 98 WP; 2 missions; expended: 32 HE 81mm missions: 1; expended 20 HE rounds.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	[illegible]
12	0605		(C) AHC checked in, will be standing by in Chu Lai on 10 min notice.	DO,S-3	GD
13	0615		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: Weather Report: Partly cloudy to cloudy, light rain, isolated		
			thunder showers. Winds 5-16 kts from SW-N. Outlook: decreasing cloudiness and showers		
			thru Thursday. Temp: 80-84, Humidity: 60-90 Altitude density 1950-2800.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
14	0630		(U) LT Deverick relieved SSG Mangold.		GD
15	0700		(C) All elements are standing by LZ or within 100m.	DO,S-3	GD
16		0800	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
17		0810	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane:	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
18		0810	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req same hook movement date for B and C Co Round Robin between Chu	Group 4 Downgraded at 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPG-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, [illegible]
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCGK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BF173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		(cont.)	Lai and Pro; only change DTG 171000. LOH req 0930-1100 and 1530-1700. Report to An Dau in		
			AI and Blue Star in PM. Req R/S 0700-1200.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
19	0810		(C) AMC and all birds on weather hold in Chu Lai and on 10 min stand by.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
20	0905		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: AC 34, DTG 170500-172000, 1913-2316-2513-2108-start cleared by		
			Deverick.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
21		0915	(C) To Bde/RS bird had hard time getting to Pro. Advises against CA at this time. C Co		
			elements resupplied except for CP which was socked in.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Simon: GEN McDonough has arrived at Pro.	DO,CO,S-3	GD
23	1100		(C) Location changes: D Co CP-257106,1-265111.	M,Arty,DO	GD
24		1100	(C) GEN McDonough departed Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
25		1200	(U) To Bde/Pane: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
26		1230	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req AMC to make another weather check.	DO,S-3,Bde,Avn	GD
27		1215	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde	GD
28		1245	(C) To Bde/COL Smith departed Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
29	1245		(C) Frm Bde Avn: Approval to keep RS bird to make RS of D and C Co elements by CPT		
			Houseman.	DO,S-3	GD
30		1300	(C) To Bde/AMC on station to make extraction of C Co.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde	GD
31	1305		(C) Frm Bde/AMC to Tam Ky after CA of C Co. Also C Co is to be placed around LZ Pro.	DO,S-3	GD
32	1305		(C) Frm Bde/LOH time 1300-1700 confirmed	DO,S-3	GD
33	1310		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Lamb: Loc changes: C Co 1-206990,2-145015.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
35		1410	(C) To Bde/Pane: Lift ships on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
36		1410	(C) To Bde/Simon: Tenatives for C Co CP-175077,1-177078,2-172081.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 968124
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT175078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 16 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 16 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37		1455	(C) To Bde/Pane: Lift ships released. Sequence of air move: PZ1-1420, LZ1-1430, PZ2		
			1435, LZ2-1445, PZ3-1450, LZ3-1455.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
38	1500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
39		1550	(C) To Bde/LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
40		1614	(C) To Bde/LOH off station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
41		1615	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: D Co 1-265114,2-238117,3-251099.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
42	1700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
43	1725		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstrom: CA for tomorrow will start with Bn CP and Rcn at 0700.	DO,CO,S-3	GD
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: C Co CP-175077,2-177077.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
45		1805	(C) To Bde/Pane: Finals: C Co CP-175077 2-177077, D Co CP-251110,1-265114,2-240118,3-		
			251099.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
46	1930		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick.		GD
47	2000		(C) Frm Bde/KG: 4-31 IDP: A Co-096224, B Co-LZ Center, C Co-Hill 350, D Co-060212,		
			Recon-102228.	DO,S-3,M	GD
48		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
49	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
50		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
51	2200		(C) Frm Bde/White: CA approval for Recon and Bn CP, 7-2-1 at 0700; A/4-3, 7-2-1 ASAP		
			D/4-3, 7-2-1, ASAP. Approved/Hilton.	DO,CO,S-3	GD
52	2200		(C) Frm Bde: Agent report ref Assassination team, 10 Jun, C-3, source: 145-73-5261		
			525 Intel group 11R, 1D2, B10108171 containing information concerning VC assassination team		
			operating in Binh Son and Quang Nghia. Mission: To kidnap and assassinate GVN officials and		
			GI's traveling through district. A 15 man VC assassination team is presently operating in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQX	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	16 Jun 71	2400	16 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
52		(cont.)	Binh Son and Quang Nghia, arms: 6 CAR'-15's, 4 M-79's, 5 K-50's, 1 pistol, uniform: ARVN		
			uniform with 2d ARVN Div shoulder patch. Mission to kidnap and assassinated GVN officials		
			and GI's on QL-1. Confidential, 14573 who obtained this information while escorting team		
			gave this report. 14573 is a VC cadre member who has given fairly reliable information for		
			the past year.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
53	2250		(C) Frm Bde/White: Hook move approved 1100 by CG. Passed to B Co through S-4.	DO,S-3,S-4,B	GD
54	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
55		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
		SUMMARY:	CA of jump TOC to An Dau postponed 24 hours. GEN McDonough and COL Smith visited FSB Professional.		
56	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3,
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 161200 To 171200 Date 16 JUN

A Co. CP - 108272 Mission: CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS / EMPLOYS MARS NIGHTLY

B Co. CP - CHU LIA Mission: RETRAINS AT CHU LIA / 171000 B CO WILL ROUND ROBIN HOOK MOVE WITH CO TO LZ PRO AND SECURE FIRE BASE

C Co. CP - LZ PRO Mission: SECURE LZ PRO / 171000 CO WILL ROUND ROBIN HOOK MOVE WITH B CO TO CHU LIA. FOR RETRAIN

D Co. CP - 085265 Mission: CONDUCT S/A PATROLS / EMPLOY MARS NIGHTLY

RCN PLT. - AN DAU Mission: SECURE FORWARD BN CP

OTHER OPERATIONS: CONRA TO VANE 0810

CONFIDENTIAL

AIR MOVES: 17 JUN - ROUND ROBIN HOOK MOVE OF B & C CO BETWEEN LZ PRO AND CHU LIA / 18 JUN - NEG. / 19 JUN - NEG.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 975047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT175078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co-Pro, B Co-Chu Lai, C Co-177077, D Co CP-221110,1-265114,2-240118		
			3-251099, Recon-Pro.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3		0105	(C) To Bde/White: Negative resupply of field elements.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
4	0115		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Ref defensive fire clearance for An Dau. We have a 1000m clear-		
			ance if cleared with RF/PF at that location.	DO,S-3	GD
5	0130		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes: AC 42, 43 and 34. All in our AO.	DO,S-3	GD
6		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
9	0400		(C) Frm Bde/White: LRRP boxes in effect LRRP 8 100600-201800 and LRRP 10 160600-16		
			1800.	DO,S-3,M	GD
10		0400	(C) To Bde/White: 4.2 Report: 3 missions Expended: 59 HE, 20 Ill.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
11	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
12		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same,bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
13	0630		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson.		GD
14		0635	(C) Passed CO's plans to Bde/White.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
15		0635	(C) To Bde/White: LOH req 0930-1100 and 1530-1700. R/S bird 0700-1200.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
16		0645	(C) To Bde/White: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
17		0700	(C) To Bde: Lift ships on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
18		0800	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: D Co CP-250111,1-263111,2-240120,3-250099.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
19	0750		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/Terry: LRRP Me and Penn extracted, cold PZ at 170652 and 349115		
			Box 8 is now cancelled. Only LRRP now in effect are 9 and 10.	DO,S-3,M	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE: Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

Printed in Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873054
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK
LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078
PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Jun 71 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20	0830		(C) Frm Bde/AC 37 UL 2305, LR 2899; AC 35 2808-2804-3304-3307-3010-start DTG 180500 to		
			182000.	DO,S-3	GD
21		0915	(U) Passed Sniper Report to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
22		0920	(C) Fr Bde/AC 37 and 35 approved. Also req infrared strip mission be run day 18 frm		
			195104-255125, req AC 34 be run day 18, also APD mission UL 1604, LR 2200.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
23		0930	(C) To Bde: LCH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
24	0920	0930	(C) To Bde: A Co, 2d plt found unexploded		
			M.2 mortar round on LZ 157275. Safety still in place, round blown in place.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
25		1025	(C) To Bde/COL Smith arrived at An Dau.	DO,S-3,OC,Bde	GD
26	1025		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: APD 98-24 approved.	DO,S-3	GD
27		1100	(C) To Bde: Frm 1/A Co: At 0930 at 117236		
			Element CHA 2 VN females w/o weapons, approx		
			50 yrs old. Backhauled to An Dau at 1000. Element spotted structure 10x10x12', surrounded		
			same and shouted Chieu Hoi. Detainees surrendered with no resistance. Individuals dressed		
			in black pants, white and red shirts, no ID's One had a picture of Ho Chi Minh and some propaganda papers. Each had pots, pans and small		
			amount of rice with a bunker 4x4x5' inside.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
28	1000	1000	(C) To Bde/Paris: Loc changes: D Co 1-085265,2-087231. Late Arty.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
29		1100	(C) To Bde/Paris: D Co CP-085265,3-102 278.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
30		1100	(C) CA of Bn CP, A Co, D Co complete: Bn CP: PZ-0725, LZ-0730; A Co: PZ1-0725, LZ1-		
			0730, PZ2-0737, LZ2-0740, PZ3-0850, LZ3-0905, PZ4-0855, LZ4-0914; D Co: PZ1-0925, LZ1-0945,		
			PZ2-0925, LZ2-0950, PZ3-1000, LZ3-1010, PZ4 1030, LZ4-1100. A/C released at 1100.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
31		1140	(C) To Bde/Simon: Hook move between B and C Co complete at 1140. C Co at Chu Lai, B		
			Co at Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
32		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: LTC Shannon would like to extract detainees in field. He feels that		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK
LOCATION: LZ Professional, BA173078
PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 17 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		(cont.)	if they are released there is a good chance they will be shot. MAJ White says go ahead and extract. Bird requested.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
33		1220	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: At 1145 at 132285 Element has 8 detainees. 2 female age 50, 1 boy-8, 1 girl-8, 1 girl-7, 1 boy-6 and 2 babies While searching area found 3 hooches 20x10' with 5x5' bunkers. All hooches were connected with tunnels 2x3'. Inside 1 hooch found dried potatoes, pans, farming tools. Around hooch were gardens with potatoes and fruit trees. The detainees stated there were men in the area who evaded when the element landed. The women refused to talk.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
34		1250	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC 31 UL 0720, LR 1217 130500-182000 clear 4-31/ALS, clear Bien Khoue by Thanh, clear 4-3/RD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
35	1300	1300	(C) To Bde: Ref #33, while securing PZ for extraction of 8 detainees, element spotted 4 VC coming into opening 300m away, all carrying weapons and packs. 1 with green uniform, others with black PJ's. Element engaged w/SAF and VC evaded to N. Estimate 2 VC wounded, VC moving N on N-S trail, CIA 1 N-16 (SN1516363). There were well used trails in all directions. After extraction of detainees, element will search trail. There were no blood trails.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
36		1355	(C) To Bde: CG arrived at An Dau.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
37		1430	(C) To Bde: GEN Gorwitz departed An Dau. CG reviewed tactical situation, hill defense of An Dau and Pro during PDS of low illumination. Used his chopper to evac detainees.	DO,S-3,Bde,CO	GD
38		1455	(C) To Bde/Lark: ADC-II arrived at An Dau.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
39		1400	(C) Late Entry: To Bde: Loc changes: A Co 1-114264,2-138271, D Co CP-083267,1-088268 2-086280,3-100275.	II,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
40		1510	(C) To Bde/Wilson: CG arrived at Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
41		1540	(C) To Bde/Pane: CG departed Pro. Discussed TAS, security and direct fire support.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 17 Jun 71 TO HOUR 2400 DATE 17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42	1630		(C) Frm Bde/Schunan: Weather warning 1630-2130, isolated showers in Chu Lai area.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
43	1645		(C) Frm Bde: LOH approved as req.	DO,S-3	GD
44		1800	(C) Loc changes: A Co 1-139270, D Co CP-083267,1-099270,2-085278,3/1-104274,3/2-102		
			277.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
45	1805		(C) Ref detainees, Frm Bde/Hey: 1 CD, 9 innocent, 6 were under 8 yrs of age, 2 women		
			were 70, 1-72 and another 50.	DO,S-3	GD
46		1805	(C) To Bde/Pane: Have LOH report to Blue Star in morning.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
47	1910		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: IR strip requested at 0920 has been approved and will be run to-		
			night, weather permitting.	DO,S-3	GD
48		1900	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: A Co CP-113273 1-114264,2-139278,3/1-238289,3/2-140289, B Co-		
			Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-083267,1-099270,2-085278,3/1-104274,3/2-102274.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
49		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
50	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
51		2159	(C) To Bde/Reichenbach: AC box 42 clear at An Dau/JT. 0720-0717-1617-1625-1224-1220.	DO,S-3, Bde	GD
52		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
53	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
54	2235		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/White: Reaction force boxes for AC are AC 40, 37, 35, and APD		
			42.	DO,S-3	GD
	SUMMARY:		Bn TOC (Jump) CA'd to An Dau at 0730. A Co CA to 113273 and D Co CA to 085278. All CA's com-		
			plete at 1100. B Co was extracted from Chu Lai and on Prof, and C Co air moved to Chu Lai.		
			A Co detained 8 people vic 132285 and encounter-		
			ed 4 VC with small arms fire and CIA 1 M-16		
			SN 1616363. Estimate 2 VC were wounded, but there were negative blood trails in the area.		
			Commanding General and ADC-M visited An Dau and Professional.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

...ED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	17 Jun 71	2400	17 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMBINED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 171700 To 181700 Date 17 JUN

A Co. CP - 108272 Mission: CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS / AMBUSHES MADE NIGHTLY

B Co. CP - LZ PRO Mission: SECURES LZ PROFESSIONAL

C Co. CP - CHU LIA Mission: RETAINS IN CHU LIA.

D Co. CP - 085265 Mission: CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS / AMBUSHES MADE NIGHTLY

RCN PLT. - AN NAU Mission: SECURES BN FORWARD CP

CONFIDENTIAL

OTHER OPERATIONS: PLONKA TO WHITE 170635

AIR MOVES: 18 JUN - NEG, 19 JUN - NEG, 20 JUN - CA of B Co; HOOK MOVE of C Co TO PRO FROM CHU LIA.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 968047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	18 Jun 71	2400	18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-113273,1-114264, 2-139278,3/1-132289,3/2-140289, B Co-Pro, C Co		
			Chu Lai, D Co CP-083267,1-099270,2-085278,3/1-104274,3/2-102274.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3		0030	(C) AC 35 and 37; also AS at 226965 clear/RD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
6	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
8	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
9		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
10		0635	(C) To Bde/White: 4.2 Report: On hand: 4.2: 430 HE, 480 Ill, 65 WP, 6 CS; 81mm: 209		
			HE, 397 Ill, 98 WP.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
11	0730		(U) IF Deverick relieved SSG Mangold.		GD
12		0810	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 0430 at 087280, 2/ D Co had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC KIA		
			male, age 20, neg weapon, carrying 5 lb rice, 1 poncho, 1 hammock, 1 bush hat, neg document,		
			or ID wearing blue shorts and shirt, moving NE on NE-NW trail. Only trail in area and well		
			used. All equipment destroyed.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
13	0900		(C) Loc changes: A Co 2-138269.	M,Arty,DO	GD
14		0900	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH Req: 1030-1200 to An Dau and 1530-1700 to Blue Star.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
15		0910	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane/	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
16		0930	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
17		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: Eagle flight of Recon: 1-190800-191000; 2-Eagle flight of Rcn; 3-EZ		
			An Dau, 151265; 4-LZ1-069281, LZ2-063264, LZ3-067273; 5-15 pax; 6-unsecure; 7-Pirate 70A; 8-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

LOST

2-06

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		(cont.)	H64, 42.80; 9-3-2-1; 10-ANC to An Dau at 0730, freq 62.45.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
18		0955	(C) To Bde/Pane: Req AC box: 1913-2316-3513-2108-start; infrared strip mission 255		
			125 to 195105.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
19		0910	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Hey: Clearance for AC 31, 0720-0717-1517-1518-1618-1625-1224-		
			1220-start, clear at An Dau/RF; AC 34, 1913-2316-2513-2108-start, clear/RD; AC 36, 3004-		
			3206-3602-3499-start, clear/RD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
20		1000	(C) To Bde/Lark: A Co 2-138269, D Co 3-104275.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
21		1040	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at An Dau.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde	GD
22	1050		(C) Clearance AC 34 Neg by MACV; AC 35 Ly Tin/Nim, Ky Tra/Quyen; AC 36, Ly Tin/Nim,		
			Ky Tra/Quyen.	DO,S-3,MACV	GD
23	1050		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: APD readout: Med hot spots: 062189,084192,092220,118188,131188,134		
			188,137188,140180,139219,148214,135177,129219, 139216,135231,156246,158248; Heavy: 111188;		
			Med continuous: 119191-122194,122189-124193; Heavy continuous: 109189-108192; 1 visual		
			sighting: 1 VN male in black PJ's who evaded into woodline at 125196. Time over target 0920		
			to 0950.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
24		1115	(C) Urgent dustoff req by 1/A Co.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
25		1145	(C) To Bde/Simon: Dustoff complete for Turner, Gary G, E-5 with shrapnel in foot and		
			leg. Element hit booby trap at 114264.	DO,S-1,S-3,Bde	GD
26		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
27		1200	(C) To Bde/Hull: Req AO extension for Eagle flight: UL 0629, south and east to AO		
			boundary; 190800-191800.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
28		1200	(C) To Bde/Pane: R/S bird released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
29		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 1115 at 114264, 1/ 1/A Co while moving on trail detonated what		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873054
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCGK
LOCATION: LZ Professional, BF173078

PERIOD COVERED

FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
0001	18 Jun 71	2400	18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29		(cont.)	is believed to be chicom grenade with pressure release type fuse. Trap recently placed on N-S		
			trail in area where element was channeled due to surrounding terrain. Results were 1 US WIA.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
30		1200	(C) To Bde/Lark: A Co 2-137268, D Co 1-091270,2-081282,3-104276,3LP-104273.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
31		1225	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bde CO departed An Dau at 1130.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
32		1315	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bde CO arrived at Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
33	1320		(C) Intel on low illum period: VC/NVA may begin a 5-7 day monthly period of increased		
			activity on the 18 or 19 Jun; targets: fire support bases, district HQ's and institutions		
			and high point target.	DO,S-3,S-2	GD
34		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane: Bde CO departed Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
35	1400		(C) Frm Bde/D'Heron: URI at 257981 at 1230, code C.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
36		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane: Felix (NFI) departed AO.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
37		1355	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: Dustoff of man from A Co, initials DM, last 4: 8038 at		
			114264 due to heat stroke, convulsions and stopped breathing.	DO,S-1,S-3,Bde	GD
38		1415	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
39		1530	(C) To Bde/LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
40		1700	(C) To Bde/Simon: Saber 79 (NFI) on station to run AC 37, clear/RD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
41		1705	(C) To Bde/Simon: AC team spotted 2 hooches at 333049, clear to engage by RD. De-		
			stroyed hooches.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
42		1715	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
43		1730	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team reported fire with people trying to put it out. Clearance		
			to engage/RF.	DO,S-3,Bde,S-2	GD
44		1750	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team cleared AC 37. Small bird took SAF and returned fire.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
45		1800	(C) To Bde/D'Heron: AC 37 UL 2305, LR 2899; 190500-192000 cleared by RF.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK
LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 18 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
46		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co LP-178078.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
47	1900		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
48		2020	(C) To Chu Lai Dustoff: RR relayed dust-off request for D Co to be completed at first		
			light.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
49	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
50	2130		(C) Lights on bunkers 6 and 20 replaced by Commo.	DO,S-3	GD
51		2130	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: A Co CP-113		
			273,1/1-110262,1/2-113265,2-131266,3/1-131288, 3/2-134288, D Co CP-083269,1-093273,2-085280, 3/1-103276,3/2-109277, B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
52		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
53		2200	(C) To Bde: Element of A Co received 13 rounds of Artillery fire: Az 130°, 200-400m		
			from NDP. Arty called to check fire and rounds ceased. There were negative casualties. Arty		
			came from VNAF unit, FSB HH.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
54	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
55	2305		(C) COL Smith's comments concerning Pro:		
			1- Mess hall needs roof made waterproof, re-		
			commend false roof. 2- Blast wall of arty ammo		
			bunker needs to be rebuilt. 3- Completion of		
			defensive wire top priority project and should		
			be worked on daily. 4- If bunker 6 had been		
			properly constructed it would not have col-		
			lapsed. If the work was doneproperly rebuilding		
			would not be extensively required. 5- The sleep-		
			ing bunker behind bunker 6 is shifting. 6- All		
			projects should be coordinated and a deadline		
			is recommended for these items. Priority should		
			be assigned to wire, bunkers w/drainage, perm		
			apricing of bunkers, each section should be		
			assigned a goal. 7- Use Stinson as an example		
			of FSB with well built bunkers and good use		
			of details. 8- COL Smith directed CPT's Men-		
			donca, Brambila and Jacqnein to go to Stinson		
			to observe operation. Travel will be coordin-		
			ated by MAJ White.	DO,CO,S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	18 Jun 71	2400	18 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56		2345	(C) To Bde: Contact mission for ARVN at 360171 cleared/JD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
57	2359		(C) Frm Bde/White: Eagle flight of Recon for day 19 has been approved.	DO,S-3	GD
58		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, locs same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		At 0430 at 087280 2/D Co had a mech detonate resulting in 1 VC KIA. COL Smith visited An Dau and Pro. At 1115 at 114264 1/A Co hit a booby trap made of chicon grenade resulting in 1 US WIA. Man from A Co was dusted off due to heat stroke. Initials BH (8038) at 1355. At 2020 dustoff req by D Co for man with FUO. To be conducted at first light.		
59	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 182000 To 192000 Date _____

A Co. CP - 113273 Mission: Conduct S/A patrols in assigned AO. Employs MA ~~Ambush~~ nightly

B Co. CP - Pro Mission: Secure Pro / refit on Pro

C Co. CP - Chu Lai Mission: Retrain at Chu Lai

D Co. CP - 083267 Mission: Conducts S/A patrols in assigned AO. Employs MA nightly

RCN PLT. - ANH DAU Mission: Secure Bn CP / conduct the SRRP in ANH DAU 190800 to 191000 conduct Eagle flights and 0628 0826 in

OTHER OPERATIONS: Bn continues combined operations with PF from tan Kys

AIR MOVES: Passed Poen
By Kennedy 0910

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, [illegible]
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

REQUEST FOR MEDICAL EVACUATION

(CONFIDENTIAL WHEN FILLED IN)

CONFIDENTIAL

IS WHOLE BLOOD NEEDED? O+

DUSTOFF REQUEST NUMBER _____ DATE _____

1. LOCATION OF PICK-UP SITE ARTLBCSK 114264
2. REQUESTOR _____
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER ✓ AMBULATORY _____
4. NATIONALITY: US ✓ VN _____ FWF _____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES Shrapnel ft + leg
   Element hit nearby Troop
6. CATEGORY: URGENT ✓ PRIORITY _____ ROUTINE _____
7. CONDITION AND TYPE OF PICK-UP SITE Sit down
8. SECURITY OF PICK-UP SITE Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICK-UP SITE Good
10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY 67.55 CALLWORD Q 17V
12. ARE THERE US PERSONNEL AT THE PICK-UP SITE? YES ✓ NO _____
13. REMARKS: Dustoff 55 Tiger no 33
    Sgt. Turner Gary G.
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY Kennedy
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY Chu Tai TIME 18 1145

TIME COMPLETED 1145

NOTIFY: BRIGADE S-1 Bde Simon

By Kennedy 1150

CONFIDENTIAL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL

IS WHOLE BLOOD NEEDED?

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR _____ DATE 18

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE ARTLBCSK 114264
2. REQUESTOR _____
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER ✓ AMBULATORY _____
4. NATIONALITY: US ✓ VN _____ FWF _____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES Heat stroke - convulsions convulsions has stopped breating
6. CATEGORY: URGENT ✓ PRIORITY _____ ROUTINE _____
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE Sit down
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE Good
10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY 67.55 CALLWORD Q 17
12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE? YES ✓ NO ____
13. REMARKS: Dustoff 55
BM 8038
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY Kennedy
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY Chu Lai TIME 1335

TIME COMPLETED 1355

Bde Pose
By Kennedy

CONFIDENTIAL

31

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT17[redacted]

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-113273,1/1-110 262,1/2-113265,3/1-131288,3/2-134288,2-131266		
			B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-083267,1-093 273,2-085280,3/1-103276,3/2-109277.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3	0001		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: A Co Eagle flight approved, 3-2-1, ASAP after B/4-31, 1000-1200.	DO,S-3	GD
4		0030	(C) To Bde/Eatock: R/S of D Co 0800-1000 today.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
5	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
6		0100	(C) Cleared AC 35 and 37 and grid 370 205/RD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
7		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
8	0210		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: Reaction boxes: AC 31, 36, 37 and 44 (ZC1718-1416-2009-7412), AC		
			31: AT1221-1521-1517-0717-0720-1220.	DO,S-3	GD
9	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
10		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
11		0450	(C) To Bde/Eatock: 4.2 Report: On Hand: 4.2: 355 HE, 444 Ill, 65 WP, 6 CS; 81mm: 205		
			HE, 397 Ill, 97 WP. 3 4.2 missions and 2 81mm missions. Expended: 4.2: 82 HE, 36 Ill, 1 WP;		
			81mm: 4 HE, 18 WP.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
12		0450	(C) LRRP #10 clear, UL 3206, LR 3704, cleared by RD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
13	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
14		0615	(C) To Bde/Grid 181001 clear by JD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
15	0705		(C) Frm Bde/White: LRRP inserted at 356 067. Have 1 platoon on 30 min stand by.	DO,S-3	GD
16	0720		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: LCH time: 1130-1200 and 1530-1700.	DO,S-3	GD
17	0730		(C) Frm Bde: E-3 type coming this loc from Eng, name: Muldrow. Inform LTC Shannon.	DO,CO,S-3	GD
18	0740		(C) Frm Bde/White: LRRP team is in contact; have platoon on 30 min notice.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
19		0800	(U) Sitrep neg, loc. same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL: [redacted]

SIGNATURE: Downgrading at 3 Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR [redacted] 0001, 19 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		0826	(C) To Bde/Pane: 1-201000; 2-C Co air move by CH-47; 3-Chu Lai; 4-Pro; 5-80 pax; 6-		
			Secure; 7-PZ: Seesaw 20, 56.30; 8-LZ: Seesaw 20G, 56.30; 9-3 hook sorties; 10- NA.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
21		0830	(C) To Bde/Lark: Req LOH for day 20: 0800-0930 to An dau and 1500-1700 to Blue Star		
			Red; on CND, Pancake 45A.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
22		0835	(C) To Bde/Pane: 1-201000; 2-CA; 3-Pro; 4-LZ1-203121, LZ2-202107, LZ3-210089; 5-LZ1-		
			39, LZ2-17, LZ3-19; 6-unsecure; 7-PZ: Pirate 70P, 42.80; 8-LZ1-Whiskey 64, LZ2-W17, LZ3-		
			W56, 42.80; 9-6+2+1; 10-AHC to An Dau at 0930 contact Pancake 45A, 62.45.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
23	0850		(C) Frm Bde/Lasner: Ref LRRP contact: Est 10-20 receiving fire from all sides; gun		
			ships working area; processing arty; will have 1-6 for reinforcement and 4-3 on 30 minute		
			standby.	DO,S-3	GD
24	0910		(C) Frm Bde/Basner: LRRP contact broken 4-3 is released frm reaction obligation.	DO,S-3	GD
25		0910	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
26	0935		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: 200500-202000; AC 36, 3004-3206-3602-3599; AC 35, 3512-4112-4109-		
			4309-4303-4003-4005-3505-start; AC 39, 1102-		
			1304-1800-1698; AC 31, 1813-1208-1306-1911;		
			AC 32, 1204-1101-1998-2001. All AC boxes clear this location/RD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
27	0945		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: Adjust Eagle flight so birds can break station at 1200.	DO,S-3	GD
28		1000	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: At 1000 at 135264, 2/A Co while on patrol found 1 12x8' hooch		
			with smoke coming out. Surrounded and resulted in 1 male detainee, age 30. Individual wearing		
			OD shirt and pants with neg ID, weapon or documents. VC was cooling food plate for 3		
			persons. Area searched finding 2 6x8' bunkers with a tunnel linking them. 2 trails: N-S and		
			E-W, both well used. Extracted detainee to An Dau for interrogation..Later man will be sent		
			to the IPW Pad in Chu Lai.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
29		1000	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Loc changes: A Co 2-135264,3/1-126292,3/2-131291.	H,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 19 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
54	1700		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Ref PW VC of 070950 Jun PW in DaNang and states that he had 4000 P in		
			possession at time of capture. Says that 4-3 Recon took money from him. Need statement frm		
			Recon plt ldr as to whether or not they took money. If they did, we'll need to know what		
			personnel the money was turned in to.	DO,S-3,R	GD
55		1715	(C) To Bde/Nelson: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
56	1755		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: URI at 196274, code B, at 191630.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
57	1808		(C) Frm Bde/White: Looks doubtful that CA of B Co will take place due to shortage of		
			air assets. Smith wants 105 coverage.	DO,S-3,OO	GD
58		1815	(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Detainee CIA today by A Co is classified CD and will go to dis-		
			trict; is very uncooperative.	DO,S-3	GD
59		1815	(C) To Bde/Pane: POW who claimed loss of money had 6500 piastre notes in black wal-		
			let which was backhauled through S-2 channels. Hand carried by S-1 to IPW at 1600 on 4 Jun.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
60		1840	(C) Frm Bde/RF-PF location: 123077.	DO,S-3,M	GD
61	1940		(C) Frm Bde/Reichenbach: URI 154250, 500m, at 1800.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
62	1945		(C) Frm Bde/Reichenbach: AC clearance 1204-1101-BS1698-2001. Cleared by Mendonca.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
63		2000	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: A Co CP-118278 1/1-106267,2/1-109269,2-133265,1/3-126294,2/3-		
			129259; B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-083267 1-095275,2-096277,1/3-102274,2/3-109277, Recon-		
			An Dau.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
63	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
64		2115	(C) Dustoff req for 3/1/A Co for Line # 27, Morrison, E-5, M-79 round discharged		
			blowing fingers off right hand. Dustoff com- plete at 2205.	DO,S-1,S-3,Bde	GD
65		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
66		2242	(C) To Bde/White: At 2115 at 126294, man was checking weapon to see if round was in		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

[redacted]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BN173078	0001	19 Jun 71	2400	19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		(cont.)	ass Ky Long ville and collect food 19-21 Jun; 2-18 Jun, B, 70 VC of an unidentified rocket		
			Co at 290098 to rocket Quang Tin (P); 3-18 Jun B-3, 120 VC of 706 Prov Main Force at 310120		
			with unknown mission; 4-17 Jun, B, 400 NVA of unidentified unit at 280970, mission unknown.		
			5-16 Jun, B, At present there are 16 VC members who are called section members of 5th military		
			region. Operations range from Quang Ngai to Da Nang. Mission is to study GVN and US acti-		
			vity in MR5. Also concerned with GVN and VC economic and political aspects. Operate in 2-3		
			man teams carrying false GVN papers to make movement easier. 2 identified by name: Huong		
			and Tuan.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
43		1300	(C) To Bde/Pane: At 1115 at 126292, 1/1/ A Co while moving through elephant grass came		
			across overgrown trail; moved down trail in NE direction. About 15m down trail the 6th man		
			detonated a pressure chicom booby trap result-		
			ing in 2 US WIA. There was a N-S trail in the		
			area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
44	1335		(C) Frm Hau Duc: RF/RF will be operating in box UL 1009, LL 1406, 191335-201300.	DO, S-3, M	GD
45		1350	(C) To Bde/Pane: CID rep inbound to investigate 1/1/D Co incident at 0930 today.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
46	1335		(C) Late Entry: Frm Bde/Lark: NH box req is NH 34.	DO, S-3	GD
47		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co CF-110277, 2-138265.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
48		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix (MEI) on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane: CID departed 1/D Co location for Chu Lai.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
50		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith arrived at An Dau.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
51		1530	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station. COL Smith departed An Dau.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
52		1600	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-109263, 1/2-109264, 2-135265, D Co 2-080279, 3-105281.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	1700		(C) Frm Bde/Shitty: LOH on day 20: 0800-0 50 and 1500-1730.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

[redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	19 Jun 71	2400	19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
30		1010	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
31		1040	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: At 0930 at 093273, 1/1/D Co. While waiting on RS, LT Blackwater		
			bent down to pick up M-203 and the weapon discharged and lodged in his throat unexploded.		
			Individual was evacuated by R/S bird to 91st Evac at 0940 and later died.	DO,S-1,S-3,Bde	GD
32		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane: NH box UL 1410, LR 2105; 192100-200700 req by 4-3.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
33	1130		(C) Frm Bde/Housman: 30 minute extension on R/S time granted.	DO,S-3	GD
34		1130	(C) To Bde: LOH released.	DO,Bde,S-3	GD
35		1135	(C) To Bde/Dustoff complete for Bart, Ronald E., 316-54-2797 and Moering, LaVerne W.		
			449-82-6253 as the result of booby trap; received shrapnel to legs and arms and one has		
			a possible concussion; at BT126292.	DO,S-1,S-3,Bde	GD
36		1200	(C) To Bde/Eagle flight sequence: PZ1-1055 at An Dau; LZ1-073260 at 1105; PZ2-1150		
			at 073260; LZ2 at An Dau at 1200. AHC released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
37	1200		(C) Frm Bde/Bde S-5 has health and schl kits for our S-5. Get with S-4 for distribu-		
			tion.	DO,S-3,S-5	GD
38	1200		(C) Frm Bde/MAJ White wants investigating officer appointed for death of LT Black-		
			water this morning.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
39		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: A Co CP-116277.	II,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
40	1230		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Intel, 17 Jun, C-3 1 NVA Bn at 275078, 242 men, mission unknown;		
			weapons: Unknown number of 6 mm mortar, 82mm mortar, B-40 and B-41 rockets, 57mm mortar and		
			75 recoilless rifles and individuals.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
41		1250	(C) To Bde/Simon: VR to Stinson impossible due to limited blade time and unex-		
			pected dust-off.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
42	1250		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Intel: 1-18 Jun, B 80 VC of the K-16 Sapper Bn at 260130 to har-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	19 Jun 71	2400	19 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
66		(cont.)	weapon. Weapon was on safe and when he closed the weapon (M-203) round went off causing him to lose two fingers of right hand.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
67	2255		(C) Frm Bde/White: CA of B Co for tomorrow has been cancelled by MAJ Hilton.	DO,S-3,CO,B	GD
68	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
69		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		At 1000 at 135264, 2/A Co surrounded a hooch and captured 1 VC. At 1040 at 093273 D Co had a man wounded when M-203 discharged and round lodged in his throat. Man late died at 91st Evac. At 1135 at 126292 1/1/A Co hit a booby trap resulting in 2 US WIA. At 2115 at 126294 1/3/A Co had a man wounded by an M-203 that accidentally discharged.		
70	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, [illegible]
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

Is Whole Blood Needed? [redacted]

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR: _____ DATE: _____

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE: [redacted] 126292
2. REQUESTOR: _____
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER: ✓ AMBULATORY: ✓
4. NATIONALITY: US: ✓ VN: _____ FWMF: _____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES: 1 leg injuries from a booby trap 1 Nose bleed possible concussion
6. CATEGORY: URGENT: ✓ PRIORITY: _____ ROUTINE: _____
7. CONDITION, TYPE OF PICKUP SITE: Sit down
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE: Secure
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE: Clear
10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, [illegible] Smoke
11. RADIO FREQUENCY: 67.55 CALL SIGNS: Q 56R
12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE: YES: ✓ NO: _____
13. REMARKS: ~~[illegible] booby trap~~
LNE# 39 - #124 BART, RONALD E - 316-54-2797
SP4, MOEHRING, LA VERNE W. - 549-82-6253-PFC
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY: _____
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY: _____ TIME: 1110

TIME COMPLETED: 1135

PASSED B/e

Is Whole Blood Needed

[redacted]

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES

IS WHOLE BLOOD NEEDED

63

DUSTOFF REQUEST NR 52 DATE 192105

1. LOCATION OF PICKUP SITE 126294
2. REQUESTOR A, 9/3 3rd Plat 1st Spd
3. NUMBER OF PATIENTS: LITTER ____ AMBULATORY 1
4. NATIONALITY: US ✓ VN ____ FWF ____
5. NATURE OF INJURIES TRAMATIC AMP OF Several fingers HARD [redacted], [redacted] Right hand DID NOT EXPLODE M-79 HE
6. CATEGORY: URGENT ✓ PRIORITY ____ ROUTINE ____
7. CONDITION & TYPE OF PICKUP SITE Sitdown
8. SECURITY OF PICKUP SITE GOOD
9. WEATHER AT PICKUP SITE ____
10. MARKING (SMOKE, PANELS, LIGHTS, ETC.) MOTAR LUM, Grd flares
11. RADIO FREQUENCY 67.55 CALLWORD Q 58 R
12. US PERSONNEL AT PICKUP SITE? YES ✓ NO ____
13. REMARKS: Line # 27
Morrison, E-5
SSAN 383-50-6970 Douglas
14. REQUEST CALLED IN BY Nelson
15. REQUEST RECEIVED BY N/A TIME 192115

TIME COMPLETED 2203

Plonka to TFP

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873047

By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT113078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-118276,1/1-106267 1/2-109269,2-133265,3/1-126254,3/2-120293, B Co		
			Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-082267,1-093273,2-086277,3/1-102279,3/2-109277, Recon-An Dau.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
4		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
5	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
6	0345		(C) Frm Bde/JLS: AC boxes for reactions 31, 36 and 42.	DO,S-3	GD
7		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
8	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
9		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
10		0630	(C) To Bde/Hull: Mortar Report: 4.2: on hand: 446 HE, 444 Ill, 65 WP, 6 CS; in 3		
			missions expended 58 HE and 36 Ill; 81mm on hand: 205 HE, 397 Ill and 97 WP.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
11		0715	(C) To Bde/Reichenbach: AC 42 cleared by JED.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
12		0800	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
13		0800	(C) To Bde/FJS: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
14	0805		(C) Frm 4-31: Req clearance on following Eagle flight targets: 086256,102257,082		
			256 to 086259,094264; LZ's for Eagle flight: LZ1-092257, LZ2-097254; Clear/DEA.	DO,S-3,4-31	GD
15		0840	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Clearance for AC 33 1204-1101-1698-2001; AC 31, 1813-1208-1506-		
			1511; AC 37, UL 2305, LR 2899; AC 32, UL 2310 LR 2906; DRG 210500 to 212000; clear RD; fire		
			for fire.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
16		0910	(C) To Bde/Hull: COL Smith arrived at A Co location.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
17		0940	(C) To Bde/Hull: COL Smith arrived at Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
18		0945	(U) CO's plans passed to Bde/Hull.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

7-06

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873347
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 20 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 20 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		0950	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: COL Smith left Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
20		0950	(C) To Bde/Schuman: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
21		0950	(U) Firebase Construction Report passed to Bde/Schuman.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
22		0955	(U) To Bde/Hatfield: Loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
23		1030	(C) To Bde/DGH: Helix (NFI) on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
24	1105		(C) Locationsexchanged with 4-31 for locations within 1000m of AO boundary.	DO,S-3,4-31	GD
25	1130		(C) Frm 4-31: Eagle flight: UL 0925, LR 1015; LZ1-092227, LZ2-097254; DTG 201400 to 201700; preplanned Arty.	DO,S-3,M	GD
26		1135	(C) To Bde: Helix (NFI) broke station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
27	1155		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: Installation readiness report is due this week.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
28		1200	(C) To Bde/Simon: Loc changes: A Co CP-132264,3-125293, D Co 1-091272,2-085275,3LP-102276.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
29		1230	(C) To Bde/Lark: E Co CO will visit LZ Stinson today at 1500.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
30	1235		(C) Frm Bde Avn: LOH on day 21: 0800-0930 and 1500-1730; report to An Dau in morning and to Blue Star in evening.	DO,S-3	GD
31		1400	(C) To Bde/JAP: Loc changes: A Co 1/1-102268,1/2-109274,2/1-133265,2/2-135264,3-122293, D Co 2-087275,3-106274.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
32		1405	(C) To Bde/Bilstron: MAJ Frakes complained that dustoff refused urgent dustoff of man with fever of 104. Says they cannot use jungle penetrator; that it is against their policies.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
33		1510	(C) To Bde/Bilstron: At 102274 at 1340 2/3/D Co while on patrol found 12 bunkers in good condition with heavy logs for overhead cover. Showed neg signs of recent use. 2 trails in area, one N-S and one E-W. Age of bunker 1 year, last use: 2 months. All were destroyed	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [redacted] | SIGNATURE: [redacted]

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	20 Jun 71	2400	20 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34	1420		(C) Late Entry: Frm Hau Duc/Westbrock: RF/PF box UL 1009, LR 1406 no longer in effect.	DO,S-3,H	GD
35		1455	(C) Late Entry: To Bde: IF Town of A Co dusted off with high fever and was delerious		
			temp: 104.5-105. Dustoff completed at 1455 at 107268. He was taken to 91st Evac.	DO,S-1,S-3,Bde	GD
36	1515		(C) Frm Bde/Bilstron: Reg 40-10 states that jungle penetrator cannot be used for FUO		
			dustoff. Only way FUO can have dustoff with penetrator is Bn Surgeon giving initials say-		
			it is urgent enough to require penetrator.	DO,S-3	GD
37		1545	(C) To Bde/FJS: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
38		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/2-110271,2/2-136263,3-118290, D Co CP-085270,1-		
			091278,2-086271.	H,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
39		1610	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team reported to run AC 56.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
40		1720	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 326042 AC team found 4 sets of Ho Chi Minh sandals on trail		
			heading west about 24 hours old at 315055 they found 7 sets of Ho Chi Minh sandal tracks		
			moving E along river. Also, they found a small camp fire 24 hours old.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
41		1725	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
42	1730		(C) Frm Bde/RES: LOH time revision for day 21: 1500-1630.	DO,S-3	GD
43		1730	(C) To Bde/Simon: At 1650 at 104271, 2/3/D Co while on patrol found 3 hooches, 1		
			blown away by Arty, 2 in good condition last used within 24 hours. One tunnel under each		
			hooch 12x10' and 10x10' one with running water lined in with cane pole, 2 latrines used re-		
			cently. 1 trail N-S, well used. Will mech tonight. Did not destroy.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
44		1800	(C) To Bde: Locs: A Co 3/1-118291,3/2-118289, D Co 1-090275,2/1-102274,3/2-104271.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
45	1855		(C) Frm Bde/D'Heron: U I at 144219 at 1630, side A.	DO,S-2,S-3.	GD
46		2000	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
47		2045	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: A Co CP-118277 1/1-108267,2/1-114270,2-134262,1/3-118291,2/3-		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. FPC-Japan

EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	20 Jun 71	2400	20 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47		(cont.)	118289, B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-085 268,1-091274,2-084271,1/3-100275,2/3-105271,		
			Recon- An Dau.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
48	2100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
49	2130		(C) Frm Bde/White: Hook move of C Co approved, 3 CH-47 at 1000. CA of B Co approved		
			5-2-1 at 1030. B Co notified at 2130. Passed to C Co in rear.	DO,S-3,B,C	GD
50		2200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
51		2200	(C) To Bde/White: AC team reported on station for NH 34; cleared by JLD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
52		2245	(C) To Bde/White: AC team spotted bamboo cage type object at 105072; engaged with		
			negative results. Grid later changed to 165 072.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
53	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO	GD
54		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		At 1455 at 107268, man from A Co dusted off with fever of 104.5°. At 1510 at 102274 2/3/D		
			Co found 12 bunkers in good condition with no signs of recent use and destroyed them. At		
			1730 at 104271, 2/3/D Co found 3 hootches, 1 destroyed and 2 in good condition with signs		
			of recent use. Element reached area.		
55	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, 1LT, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873547
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

Bde Hall
By Nelson 0945

1. UNIT C/13 Inf

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Conducts S/A patrols in assigned AO / Employs maps nightly

b. Conducts CA on 211000 into Box UL 1913 - LR 2307. There-after conduct squad size S/A patrols in Assigned AO / Employs Maps

c. Move by CH47 211000 from retraining area at Chu Lai to FSB Pro. There-after secures pro and conducts local security patrols

d. Conducts squad size SA patrols in assigned AO / Employs maps nightly

e. CP at Ash Dam conducts SBRP

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 969054
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCGK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BR173078

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 21 Jun 71 TO 2400 21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-118277,1/1-108 267,2/1-119270,2-134262,1/3-118291,2/3-118289		
			B Co-Pro, C Co-Chu Lai, D Co CP-085268, 1-091 274,2-084271,1/5-100275,2/5-105271, Recon-An Dan.	H,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3		0058	(C) To Bde/White: No field R/S today.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	H,Arty,DO	GD
5		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	H,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
6	0245		(C) Frm Bde/White: Reaction boxes: AC 44: AL 8702 south along river to AS 907960.		
			AC 33, 32, 31, 37.	DO,S-3	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	H,Arty,DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	H,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
9		0410	(C) To Bde/White: D Co CP had a mech detonate at 0400 at 084264. No arty processed		
			Will check at first light.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
10	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	H,Arty,DO	GD
11		0510	(C) To Bde/Datock: Mortar Report: 4.2 HE-372, Ill-566, WP-69, CS-6, 3 Missions, 81mm		
			HE-209, Ill-453, WP-54.	DO,S-3 Bde	GD
12		0615	(C) To Bde/White: Ref #9: Mech of D Co had negative results.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
13	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Deering as DO.		GD
14		0740	(U) To Bde/Pane: No change in sniper report.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
15		0745	(C) To Bde/Pane: IM 54, UL 1410, LR 2105, 211920-220600 clear fire for fire/RD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
16	0810		(C) Frm Bde/Pane: LOH req 0800-0900, 1500-1700 - Blue Star C.D. LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
17		0810	(U) Passed CO's plans to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
18		0925	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH broke station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

20-2

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 969024
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BOQN	LZ Professional BZ173078	0001	21 Jun 71	2400	21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
19		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: There is no Fac energ in effect for 4.2 ammo. There was a mix up in		
			RS channels. LTC Shannon did not approve TE. Although it is important we get ammo it is not		
			a tactical emergency.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
20		0945	(C) To Bde/Pane: AED 98-23, UL 2395, LR 3291; AC 33, 1204-1101-1698-2001; AC 31, 1813-		
			1208-1506-1911; AC 37, UL 2305, LR 2899; 22 0500-2000; LRRP (98-4), UL 3503, LR 3800, 26		
			0001-052400. All clear/RD, Fire for fire.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1/2- 113270,2-131271,3-117291, D Co 092275,2-085		
			269,3/1-098274,3/2-104270.	Liberty,DO,Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Slicks on station for CA of B Co.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
23		1030	(C) To Bde/Pane: CP/D Co, DTG 211020, vic 203118 Element was instructed by CC bird		
			to check out area south of LZ-gunship spotted 2 dinks.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
24		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sequence of events for CA of D Co: RE1-1020; LZ1-1025; RE2-1030, LZ2		
			1-37; RE3-1040; LZ4-1050. Slicks released at 1050.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
25		1050	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC team on station to work 33, grid 170992 cleared to fire. Gunship		
			engaged and killed 1 VC/NVA. Ind had black PJ and new weapon.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
26		1145	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 211125 at 203120 1/2/3 Co while moving off LZ found one toe		
			popper booby trap constructed of a hand flare and an M-16 round. Placed there about three		
			weeks ago. Element will destroy. Found N-S trail in area.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
27		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1- 113272,3-115292, D Co CP-204125,1-204104,2-		
			203121, D Co CP-087263,1-093275,2-085268,3/1- 092273,3/2-102269.	Liberty,DO,Bde	GD
28		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane: Cleared grid 1600 for AC team to engaged sighted mice digging in		
			bags and ammo cans. AC team off station at 1110.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
29		1225	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sequence of hook move- ment of C Co: RE1-1155, LZ1-1210; RE2-1208,		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873547
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK
LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 21 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29		(cont.)	LZ2-1223, C Co closed on Pro.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
30		1235	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 211210 vic 135274 2/A Co saw 1 VC and yelled Chieu Hoi, VC e-		
			vaded, he was engaged with SAT resulting in 1 VC WIA. He was 40 years old and neg weapon.		
			Was wounded in small of back. Dustoff complete at 1240.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
31		1330	(C) Ref item 30: VC was engaged running north. VC died on dustoff bird.	DO,S-3,Bde,S-2	GD
32		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co CP-118277,1-117274,1-131271,3-114292, B Co CP-		
			204123,1-208103,2-203120,3-208087, D Co CP- 087263,1-093275,2-083268,3/1-092273,3/2-102		
			269.	H,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
33		1435	(C) To Bde/Schuman: URI, 064241, code C at 1400.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
34		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 211440, vic 098267 2/3/D Co spotted 1 VC, yelled for him to Chieu		
			Hoi, VC ran, element engaged resulting in 1 VC KIA. He had a green uniform, 1 chicom, neg		
			weapon, ruck, or ID. Found 1 hooch nearby, checking area at this time.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
35		1600	(C) To Bde/Lark: Locs: A Co 1-118274,3/ 2-114293, B Co CP-203125,1-218108, D Co CP-		
			090262,1-097278,2-085265,3/1-097271,3/2-098		
			263.	H,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
36		1620	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 23 (MEI) on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
37		1640	(C) To Bde/Lark: Helix 23 broke station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
38		1640	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Smith at An Dau.	DO,S-3,CC,Bde	GD
39		1645	(C) To Bde/Lark: Ref item 34, while		
			sweeping element found 9 hooches size 10x15',		
			1 chicom in hooch, 6 60mm rounds, 4 pressure		
			release trip wire devices, 500-1000 Chieu Hoi		
			pamphlets (anti-US). Hooches showed signs of		
			recent use.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
40		1655	(C) To Bde/Duyman: Slow motion 4 (MEI) released 1730.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
41		1700	(C) To Bde/Lark: COL Smith departed An Dau.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
42		1645	(C) To Bde/Lark: Late Entry: DTG 211610 vic 097278, 1/D Co Mad Mine 184 (MEI) dusted		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQX	LZ Professional BR173078	0001	21 Jun 71	2400	21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
42		(cont.)	off for heat stroke, was dusted off by LOH to 91st Evac. Rear informed.	DO,S-1,S-3,Bde	GD
43		1505	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Simon: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
44	1315		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: URI 066265, code C, at 1700.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
45	1930		(U) LT Deming relieved LT Deverich as DO.		GD
46	1937		(C) Frm Bde/D'Heron: Frm CG, 24 Corps: High level interest has developed in rapid i-		
			dentification of enemy units in contact. Ex-		
			ploitation of captured enemy documents, per-		
			sonal effects of enemy KIA, or captured per-		
			sonnel, to ascertain: identification of unit		
			in combat is desired on a real time basis.		
			Initial identification of units in contact		
			should be emphasized at all levels.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
47	2045		(C) SP5 Marez called on LZ and said the UHF went out and requested we call Bde. Bde		
			requested when, why and when will it be re-		
			paired.	DO,S-3,Comm	GD
48	2120		(C) To Bde/White: UHF went down at 1400 Power surge burnt out multiplex. Should be re-		
			paired by 220830.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
49		2130	(C) To Bde/White: B/A Co had 2 mechs detonate 2100 at 116294 and 114294.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
50	2133		(C) MR's to Bde/White: A Co CP-116278, 1-116273,2-132273,1/3-115294,2/3-114293, B Co		
			CP-204124,1/1-205100,2/1-210104,1/2-204118, 2/2-202118,3-211006, C Co-Bro, D Co CP-091265,		
			1-097279,2-082265,1/3-097272,2/3-093276, Ron-		
			ln Dou.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
51	2137		(C) Frm Bde/White: Clearance requested MMM bar 90-5, 26 Jun - 5 Jul. UL 135190, LM		
			170076. Denied by Bn CO.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
52		2130	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/White: Saber 44 (MMM) checked into LZ 54.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
53		2155	(C) Addition to item 33: 4x4' bunker under each hooch, 2 pistol belts, 10 lbs of		
			sheet, 1 table, 1 freshly started bunker, trails		
			L, M, N, N; hooches 30-40 meters apart.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
54		2200	(C) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BCQX	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	21 Jun 71	2400	21 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
55		2203	(C) To Bde/Reichenbach: Ref item 51: Denied by Bn CC.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
56		2230	(C) To Bde/White: MM req permission to engaged bunker at 182085; clear/Dewing. Neg		
			results. Bunker well-built; broke station at 2210.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
57	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.=	M, Arty, DO	GD
58		2400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
	SUMMARY:		At 0400 at 084264 D Co had a MAP detonate with negative results. At 1050 at 172992 AC team		
			engaged and killed 1 VC without pack or weapon At 1235 at 135274 2/A Co engaged 1 VC resulting		
			in 1 VC WIA. VC dusted off and later died. 2/		
			3/D Co engaged and killed one VC at 098267 at		
			1440. Sweep of area resulted in discovery of		
			10 hooches, 4 mortar rounds. Line 184 of D Co		
			(MTF) dusted off due to heat stroke at 1645.		
			3/A Co had 2 mechs detonated at 2100 at 116294		
			and 114294.		
59	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

CONFIDENTIAL DATE

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

Bde Pane
By Ken 0810

1. UNIT 4/3 Inf 212000 222000

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. CP 121279 Conducts S/A patros in assigned AO Employs Maps nightly.

b. CP 203127 Condcts S/A patrols in assigned AO Employs Maps nightly

c. FSB Pro Secures Pro conducts local security patrols

d. CP 090 271 Conducts S/A patrols in assigned AO Employs maps nightly

e. Ark Dam Secures Bn CP conducts local security patrols

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 775047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 22 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 22 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-116278,1-118273 2-132273,1/3-115294,2/3-114293, B Co CP-204		
			124,1/1-205100,2/1-210104,1/2-204118,2/2-202 118,2-211086, C Co-Pro, D Co CP-091265,1-097		
			279,2-082265,1/3-097272,2/3-093267, Recon- An Dau.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3		0010	(C) To Bde/Terry: D Co RS 0800-1000.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
4	0100		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
5	0145		(C) Frm Bde/Entock: AC Reaction boxes 33, 31, 37.	DO,S-3	GD
6		0200	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
7	0300		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
8		0400	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
9	0500		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
10		0510	(C) To Bde/White: 4.2 Mortar Report: HE 446, Ill 586, WP 105, CS 6, 81mm HE 356,		
			455 Ill, WP 165. 3 missions, prep, ill, RP. 54 prep, 25 RP, 25 Ill.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
11		0600	(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
12	0700		(U) Sitrep neg, loc same, bunkers checked.	M,Arty,DO	GD
13	0745		(U) LT Deverich relieved LT Dewing as DO.		GD
14		0745	(C) To Bde/White: DTG 220700, vic 116 294, A Co 3 plt, 1 sq on 202100 2 IMPs deton-		
			ated and investigated 220700. Results were 2 VC KIA, CIA was 4 chicoms, map case with doc-		
			uments and pamphlets. Documents contained numerous names and numbers, 1 Russian flag,		
			also in map case was small maps with arrow pointing toward possible cave or cache site.		
			Documents will be backhauled to Chu Lai.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
15		0835	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 220800 vic 098267 2/3/D Co while sweeping area found 2 hooches		
			16x12' and 6x12'. In hooches were 10 chopsticks several straw baskets, 1 NVA helmet, assorted		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [illegible] | SIGNATURE: [illegible]

Group 4
Excluded from Auto Downgrading and Declassification
Exempt from GDS 3 Year Interval; Declassify After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873391
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	22 Jun 71	2400	22 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15		(cont.)	pots and pans, clothing. Estimate occupancy in last 24 hours.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
16		0835	(C) To Bde/DW: NH 34 clear/Deverick.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
17		0840	(C) Man from A Co: SGT Scarborough, Steven, 262-90-7651 extracted by LOH for vio-		
			lent reaction to bee sting.	DO,S-1,S-3,Bde	GD
18		0800	(C) Late Entry: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
19		0902	(C) To Bde/FJS: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
20		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc changes: A Co 1-116273,2-127278,3-118292, 4LP-114278.	H,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
21	1010		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Intel, unidentified 242 man NVA Bn is in Tam Ky district, Quang		
			Tin Province, C-3 rating, mission unknown. Information received 19 Jun at 275078.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
22		1045	(C) To Bde/Pane: LRRP box request; DFG 240001 to 022400, UL 2306, LR 2603.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
23		1045	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH requested DFG 0800-0930 and 1300-1500. Report to An Dau in		
			AM and Blue Star in evening.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
24		1045	(U) Daily and weekly CO's plans passed to Bde/Pane.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
25		1120	(C) To Bde/Simon: Informed Bde dog tm was being backhauled because dog had cut foot.		
			Requested that another dog be standing by to go to An Dau on day 23. Request approved by		
			SGT Simon.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
26		1135	(C) To Bde/Schuman: AC 39, 3305-3802-3501-3104; AC 31 3610-3712-4009-3806; AC 32,		
			2707-2909-3305-3004; DFG 230500-232000; all boxes clear by Deverick.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
27		1200	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc changes: A Co 1-116271,3-119293, B Co 2-204116,3-210085.	H,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
28		1215	(C) To Bde/Schuman: Document readout frm D Co captured day 21. Name: Trinh Viet Lai		
			wallet and ID card, 8 small photos, 6 NVA stamped travel orders. He was in the 123d A		
			unit, is now in HHC. ID card states unit of assignment D-1120, SR 637192. Card stated		
			travel authorized from D11 to B1. Issued 9-3-70. Other items found: 4 warheads of some		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873547
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28		(cont.)	kind, 2 chicom grenades (destroyed), 2 NVA pistol belts, 2 kilos of rice, ½ kilo of salt		
			1 bowl, 1 pr fatigues, 1 camouflage pith helmet, 1 NVA canteen, 1 hammock, American Chieu		
			Hoi pamphlets printed in English, ARVN and civilian pamphlets, 3x15" in size. Will be		
			hand carried to Bde.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
29		1305	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
30	1320		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Ref #28: 4 warheads identified as chicom 60mm mortar time fuses.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
31		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: Locs: A Co 1-117268,3-120293, B Co 1/1-212103,1/2-206108,2-206117,		
			3/2-212084.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
32		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 221340 LOC 129282 2/A Co spotted and engaged 1 VC moving east		
			on east-west trail approx 100 meters, evaded to the west: male about 20 yr of age with neg		
			weapon. Searching area.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
33		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 221423, LOC 098267 2/3/D Co returned to hooch area found yester-		
			day. Found 1 tunnel in a rock cliff. Cache in tunnel contained 20 chicom grenades, various		
			documents, 1 map interpreted by scout to be map of all caches in area, one point supposed-		
			ly has 25 AK-47Is, also found was 8 60mm mor- tar rounds, misc medical supplies, mortar		
			fuses, element continues to search.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
34		1450	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 221435 VIC 206117 2/B Co spotted and engaged 1 VC in green uni-		
			form approx 100m away, evaded ti the west w/ neg weapon. Are sweeping area at this time.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
35		1510	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH off station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
36	1600		(C) To Bde/Lark: LRRP box 16 DTG 260001 052400 UL 3603, LR 3800.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
37		1650	(C) To Bde/Lark: DTG 221545 Vic 204118 1/2/B Co found 1 hooch 10x20' used within 24 hr,		
			1 rucksack, 1 transistor radio, some documents one note with list of 7 men, one possible leader,		
			1 canteen, 2 lb rice, 2 buckets corn, pay vou- cher, 5 pigs, 1 cat. Will mech area which was		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 935004
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 23 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37		(cont.)	6 mos old. Trail in area running E-W with recent use. Hooch would accomodate 5 people.		
			Scout thinks documents are important and they will be backhauled on dustoff bird.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
38		1650	(C) To Bde/Lark: Locs: A Co 1-118269,3/1-124293,3/2-123294, B Co 1-215001,3-213084,		
			D Co 1-096280,2-075267.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
39		1705	(C) To Bde/Lark: LT Petro of 2/B Co fell and hit head on rock; needs stitches. Priority		
			dustoff complete at 1705 at 206117.	DO,S-1,S-3,Bde	GD
40		1755	(C) To Bde/Simon: Locs: A Co 1-117266, 2/1-128284,2/2-131281, D Co CP-092265, 1-095		
			282,3-098272.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
41	1805		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Intel: Readout on documents CIA by D and A Co. D Co documents CIA		
			at 221425 contains roster of D-11 Bn. 1 complete roster, possibly HHC. A Co Ref 2 VC KIA		
			in mech this morning. Document concerned B-112 of the Phong Binh Engineering unit. Individual		
			carrying documents believed to be unit political officer.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
42	1810		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: URI-BT219157, A code, 1600 hr; URI 247126, code A, 1600 hr.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
43	1825		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: Intel 1. 21 Jun, B rating, 90 VC of the San Phao Co at 140210,		
			mission-rocket prov headquarters during 22-25 Jun. 2. 21 Jun, B rating, 120 VC of 706 Co,		
			265112, mission unk. 3. 21 Jun, B rating, 80 VC of the San Phao Co at 255135, mission unk.		
			4. 21 Jun, B rating, 140 VC of unidentified unit at 210080, mission unk. 5. 21 Jun, B rating		
			150 VC of 409 Bn, 255080, mission unk. 6. 21 Jun, B rating, 150 VC of 402 Bn, 295055, mis-		
			sion-about 20 VC and rcn sappers are to combine with the Ky Sanh village guerillas to		
			harass and collect rice 21-23 Jun. Loc of collection unk. 7. 21 Jun, B rating, 280 VC of		
			unk unit at 313030, mission unk.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
44	1905		(U) LT Dewing relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
45		2140	(C) Locs: A Co CP-116278,1-117276,1/2-128284,2/2-131281,1/3-124293,2/3-123294, B Co		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 23 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 23 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
45		(cont.)	CP-204123,1-209107,1/2-205116,2/2-201118,3-213084; C Co-Pro, D Co CP-092265,1-095282,2-		
			082226, 1/3-098271,2/30101268; Recon-An Dau. Passed to Bde/White by Plonka, to 4/3/Johnson.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
46		2150	(C) Saber 49 arrived box 34 2055 to Bde/		
			White by Plonka. Saber 49 departed box 34 at		
			2125 to Bde/White 2145. Found trail E-W grid 188087 to Bde/White by Plonka 2145.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
47	2210		(C) Frm Bde/Rienchack to Plonka Request		
			clearance NH 44 BT2707-2909-3803-3501 230500-		
			232000. Clearance to Bde/Terry By Plonka. Clear by Dewing.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
48	2215		(C) Bunker line checked.	DO,S-3	GD
49	2346		(C) Frm Bde/Terry to Plonka. React boxes 40,42,44.	DO,S-3	GD
50	2400		(C) Bn Sitrep Neg, bunker line check C CO.	DO,S-3	GD
		SUMMARY:	At 116294 at 220700 1/3/A Co investigated a		
			mech that detonated at 212100 and found 2 VC/		
			NVA KIA. 4 grenades and miscellaneous documents		
			were captured. At 0835 at grid 098267 2/3/D		
			found 2 hooches containing clothing, pots and		
			pans and 1 NVA helmet. At 1450 at grid 129282		
			2/A spotted and engaged 1 VC on a trail. The		
			enemy evaded to the west. At 1450 at grid 098		
			267 2/3/D found a cache of 20 chicom grenades,		
			various documents, and 8 60mm mortar rounds.		
			At 1450 at grid 206117 2/B spotted and engaged		
			1 VC. Enemy evaded to the east. Search of area		
			resulted in find of 1 hooch, fram animals,		
			documents and food. At 1705 at grid 206117 LT		
			Petro of 2/B fell and hit his head on a rock.		
			Needed stitches so was dusted off to Chu Lai.		
			D.O. complete at 1705.		
51	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 22 JUN

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4-3 (270001 JUN to 032400 JUL)

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co CONDUCT S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO UL 1802, LR 2499 / DTG 290800 CE of A Co to LZ PRO to SECURE LZ PRO / DTG 030800 CA of A Co TO ASSIGNED AO [redacted] UL 1913, LR 2207 TO CONDUCT S/A PATROLS

b. B Co CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO UL 1913 LR 2207 / 030800 CE of B Co to LZ PRO TO SECURE LZ PRO

c. C Co CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO [redacted] UL 2213, LR 2709

d. D Co SECURES LZ PRO / DTG 290800 CA of D Co INTO ASSIGNED AO UL 1305, LR 1799 to CONDUCT S/A PATROLS.

e. RCN SECURES LZ PRO / DTG 260800 CA of RCN INTO ASSIGNED AO UL 1408 LR 1805 TO CONDUCT S/A PATROLS / DTG 300800 CE of RCN TO LZ PRO to SECURE LZ PRO.

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

Pane Wheler 10 JUL

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873047
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No. 1	No. Pages 6
Organization or Installation 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	Location LZ Professional BT 173078	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 23 June 71 To: Hour 2400, Date 23 Jun	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-116278, 1/-177266, 1/2-128284, 2/2-131281, 1/3-174293, 2/3-123294, B CP-204123, 1-209107, 1/2-205116, 2/2-201118 3-213084, C CP-Professional. D CP-09 265, 1/ 25282, 2/-082266, 1/3-098271, 2/3-201268, Recon-in Dau.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0100		(U) Practice alert sounded by red star cluster in sitrep. Comm checks: C-0012, B-0020, 4.2-0010, Arty battery-0012, Reaction force assembled at 0018, 0021 ordered to TOC, 0026 arrived TOC 0030. Alert ended.	DO, S-3, CO,	CL
4	0100		(U) Neg in sitrep. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO	CL
5		0200	(U) In Sitrep, neg. Bunker line checked by Charlie Company.	DO, Bde.	CL
6	0245		(U) From Bde/Div to Alonza. Received the significant events.	DO, S-3, Co,	CL
7	0300		(U) In Sitrep, neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO	CL
8	0	0400	(U) In sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO, Bde.	CL
9		[illegible]	(U) To Bde patrol by Alonza. 4.2 [illegible] AL, [illegible]-IR, [illegible]-F, 6 CS. Fire [illegible], 392-LL [illegible]-F. 1-4.2 mission - 50 rounds.	Bde, DO	CL
10	0530		(U) In sitrep, neg. Bunker line checked by C Co.	DO	CL
11		0600	(U) In sitrep, neg. Bunker line checked C Co.	DO, Bde.	CL
12	0730		(U) [illegible] relieved at [illegible].	DO	CL
13	0820		(U) From Bde Bunker: [illegible]	DO	

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
	Downgraded After 12 Years Declassified

DA FORM 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous Edition of This Form is Obsolete.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873054
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT 173078	0001	23 June 71	2400	23 June 71

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
13			CONT: CH-47 went down. 4-3 alerted to have		
			1 plt. standing by. 2nd Plt of C Co alerted.	DO, C, S-3,	CL
14		0830	(C) To Bde/LOH on station.	DO, Bde/	CL
15		0925	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: Lift ships 4-2-1,		
			carried to CA 2nd Plt of C Co into vic of downed hook. PZ at 0925 LZ at 0935. Element		
			is working with D 11th Cav.	DO, S-3, CO	CL
16		1000	(C) Loc's: To Bde/Hatfield: A Co 1-115266.		
			2-1[illegible]273, 3'-126293, B Co 3'2-210080, C Co 2-392330, D Co 2-083269.	DO, Bde, S-3, M, Arty	CL
17		1010	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: AC Boxes DFG 240500		
			to 242000. Clearance Lt Deverick. AC 31-B T-3610. to 3612. to 4000. to 3806.		
			AC 37 UL-BT2305, LR 3828 0. AC 35 BT1313 to 1208 to 1506 to 1911.	DO, M, S-3	CL
18		0930	(C) TO Bde: LOH released. Late Entry.	Bde. DO	CL
19		0930	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: CO's Plans passed Late Entry.	CO, S-3, DO, Bde.	CL
20	0945		(C) Late Entry: 4-2 Briefing to [illegible] arrived		
			at Professional.	DO, S-3, CO	CL
21	1000		(C) CPT. Kurnickak wants to coordinate with Arty for DZ's & clearance.	DO, S-3	CL
22		1000	(C) Late Entry: Airborne Test Line #1:		
			DFG 240300 to 241700 by Major Frakes. Line #2		
			Eagle Flight of recon, D Co 1st Plt, A Co 3rd		
			Plt. Line #3: PZ 1-Recon at An Dau, PZ 2-D		
			1-093231, PZ 3- 3rd Plt of A Co at 130292, PZ 4		
			RCN at 113[illegible]7 PZ 5 D 1st Plt at 070293, PZ 6		
			A Co 3rd Plt at 114247. Line #4: LZ 1-113287,		
			LZ 2-170[illegible], LZ 3-114247, LZ 4-070296, LZ 5-086252, LZ 6-076294. Line #5: Recn 15 pax, 1 D Co -16 pax		
			3/A-17 Pax. Line #6 A 11 LZ's unsecure. Line		
			#7: PZ 1-G/C H-64, PZ 2-G/C H17, PZ 3-G/C-Q-56. Freq-57.60 Line #8: LZ1-G/C H-64, LZ2		
			G/C-H-17, LZ3-G/C-Q56, LZ4-G/C-H64, LZ5-G/C-H17.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer in Charge or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No. 3	No. Pages 6
Organization or Installation 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	Location LZ Professional BT 173078	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 23 June 71 To: Hour 2400, Date 23 June 71		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
22			(C) Cont: LZ 6-G/C-256. Freq.57.60. Line		
			#9: 3 slicks, 2 guns, 1 A/C Line #10: Report to An Dau, G/C Pancake 45A, Freq-5760	Bde, S-3, DO	CL
23		1045	(C) To Bde/FJS: Cleared NH 34-RD.	DO, Bde.	CL
24		1050	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: LOH Request 241400		
			to 241700.	DO, Bde, S-3,	CL
25		1058	(C) G-2 team departed LZ Pro.	DO, Bde. S-3	CL
26		1105	(C) To Bde/IL- C Co 2nd Plt returned to LZ Pro from securing downed hook.	DO, C, S-3 Bde.	CL
27	1105		(C) From Bde/Bilstrom-Gen. Kelloy will visit		
			FSB Professional and An Dau today.	CO, S-3, DO,	CL
28		1200	(C) To Bde/ Loc's: A Co- 1-113263, 2-126278, 3-127293, B Co. 1/1-212106, 1/2-205104, 2/1-		
			205116, 2/2-203117, 3/1-211082, 3/2-217086, D Co 1-097282, 2-085271.	DO, Bde, M, Arty, S-3	CL
29		1330	(C) To Bde/FS: Helix 23 on station and		
			LOH on station.	DO, Bde.	CL
30		1355	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Loc's B 3-101031, D Co 1-098280	DO, M, S-3, Bde, Arty	CL
31		1417	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: LTC Wagner, DSA Tam Ky, visited An Dau.	DO, Bde.	CL
32	1420		(C) From Bde/Schuman: LOH time day 24 1300-1700 R/S time 0700-1200.	DO, S-3, S-4	CL
33		1440	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: DTG 231320 vic		
			101264 D Co 3rd Plt 2nd squad engaged 1VC/NVA		
			with SAF. Results 1VC/NVA KIA. Was dusted off 1400		
			One AK47 and weapons cart backhauled. Individual was 20yrs old traveling on E-4 Trail		
			well used. Engaged at 100meters, neg. pack or weapon. Wearing black shirt, Blue pants,		
			Neg. I.D.	DO, S-3, S-2, D, Bde	CL
34		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 23 and LOH released.	DO, Bde,	CL
35		1505	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 24 on station .	DO, Bde,	CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous Edition of This Form is Obsolete.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG		Page No. 4	No. Pages 6
Organization or Installation 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	Location LZ Professional BT 173078	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 23 June 71 To: Hour 2400, Date 23 June 71	

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
36		15 25	(C) To Bde: Air Cav Team on station for AC 44.	DO, Bde.	CL
37	1540		(C) From Bde/Scnurman: VC wounded (Ref Item) was classified POW.	DO, S-3, S - 2	CL
38		1550	(C) Air Cav Team spotted cave entrance and hootch, little bird set off possible booby trap. Grid-287068. Clear to insert and fire up.	DO, S-3	CL
39		1600	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: Loc's B Co 1-208100, 3-210080, D Co-099280, 2-085276,	DO, Bde, S-3, M	CL
40		1605	(C) To Bde/Pane: Blues of Air Cav Team inserted at 290064. Reports receiving 3 AK-47 rounds from the West about 75 meters.	Bde, S-3, DO	CL
41		1730	(C) To Bde/Pane Air Cav Team Captured 4 detainees. 3 women, 1 baby, individuals were in the cave entrance at 289066. Will backhaul to IPV Pad.	Bde, DO,	CL
42		1745	(C) To Bde Pane: Little bird reports receiving 8 SKS rounds at 287066 while checking area earlier. Took one possible hit in tail. 10 feet off trees at 20 knots. Will process arty into area.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
43		1815	(C) To Bde/ At 1810 vic 291066 Blues and 4 detainees extracted.	DO, Bde.	CL
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Hatfield: Late Entry: Loc's [illegible], 2-203117, 3-211082.	DO, M, Arty, S-3, Bde.	CL
45	1910		(C) Lt. Dewing Relieved Lt Deverick.	DO	CL
46		1915	(C) To Bde/White: Saber 25 with Saber 70 out of AC 44. Passed to bde by Whitley.	checked DO, S-3 Bde	CL
47	2015		(C) From Bde/Riechenbach to Chaney to Ted Kennedy: AC Box DTG 240500 to 242000 Special C Box related to last intel of 2014 [illegible] to 3205 to 3206. Reference [illegible] detainee Phom Thu Nhan. Clear by Dewing.	DO,	CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 5 | No. Pages 5

Organization or Installation: 4th Bn, 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

Location: LZ Professional, BT 173078

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 23 June 71 — To Hour 2400 Date 23 June 71

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
48	2015		(C) From Bde/Reichenbach: From IPW Detainee		
			Name: Phom Thi Nhan, age 35. Stated 100 NVA		
			moved through Lon Son Hamlet, 1 vic BT20084		
			going tnto Nui Yon, an ARVN op 248169. Carrying		
			heavy Machine guns Chicoms, AK-47's Objective		
			attack OP with unknown amount of B 40 Rockets.		
			To TOC forward Lizzo from Whaley 2000.	DO, S-2, S-3, CO	CL
49	2015		(C) From Bde/Lawson: Need clearance on Arvn		
			arty grid BT127297, 129293, 128274, 124263, 120260,		
			120300. Neg clearance passed to Bde/Lawson by		
			Whaley 2020, reason being prox of friendlies.	DO,	CL
50		2030	(C) Locations: A CP-116278, 1- 112263, 2-		
			128279, 3-129291, B Cp-204123, 1-210108, 2-		
			203115, 3-210081, C Co Professional. D CP-		
			093265, 1-100280, 2-083274, 1/3-096271, 2/3-		
			096273. Recon An Dau. To Terry/Bde by Kennedy:	DO, A, Arty, Bde.	CL
51	2040		(C) From Bde/Terry: NH special 2906-3201		
			2216 -2613. Clear by JHD for targets of military		
			opportunity to Bde/Stock by Whaley.	DO,	CL
52		2045	(C) To Bde/ART: Saber 44 reported in NH 14		
			Fire for fire clearance given by JHD.	DO, S-3, Bde,	CL
53	2043		(C) From Bde/Stock: Ref. NH Special has		
			been cleared by Arvn. fire for fire and movement		
			except for 2 K's around Ky Tra. and LZ Young		
			north edge of Box. Cleared by JHD fire for		
			fire clearance and targets of military opportunity		
			Bde/JLS by Whaley.	DO,	CL
54		2145	(C) To Bde/Terry: Saber 44 reports all		
			used trail grid K85091 to grid square 2105.		
			Saber 44 did not check out of this location.	DO, Bde.	CL
55		2220	(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Bunker line inspected		
			by C Co.	DO, Bde.	CL
56	2300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by		
			C Co.	DO	CL
57	2400		Journal Summary: At 0025 2/C moved to grid 392133 to secure a		
			downed ch-47. They returned to FSB Professional at 1105.		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594, 1 Nov 62 — Previous Edition of This Form is Obsolete.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873594
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			Page No. 6	No. Pages 6
Organization or Installation 4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	Location LZ Professional BT 173078	Period Covered From: Hour 0001, Date 23 June 71 To: Hour 2400, Date 23 June 71		

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
			Journal Summary: Cont: At 1320 at grid 101-264, 2/3 D Spotted and engaged 1 VC wounding him with Saf. Prisoner dusted off at 1400 and classified as POW at 1540 by Bde.		
58	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GL

CONFIDENTIAL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature
ROBERT A. FRAKES MAJOR INFANTRY	Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1594 1 Nov 62 Previous Edition of This Form is Obsolete.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, 140 0 1 5 5 4 1
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (WHEN COMPLETED)

COMMANDER'S PLANS
4thBn 3rd Inf
THE OLD GUARD

Period Covered From 232000 To 242000 Date

A Co. CP - Mission: Conduct plt size S/A patrols / Conduct eagle flight operation / employs map nightly. Aquistall AO – 0621 to 1126 to 1129 to 140247 to 140247 to 1224 to 1220 to 0620 to start

B Co. CP - Mission: Conduct squad + plt S/A patrols / Conduct manned MA nightly

C Co. CP - Mission: Secure FSB Rio

D Co. CP - Mission: Conduct sqd + plt S/A patrols / Conduct eagle flight operations / Employs manned MA nightly adjusted AO 0621 to 1126 to 1129 to 0628 to start.

RCN PLT. - Mission: Conduct eagle flight in southern part of AO. Secure And Dem

OTHER OPERATIONS: Bcu 4/31 open to 4/3. Secure FSB center. Conduct destruction from Center Phy CH47 to Da Nang

AIR MOVES: 1 OFC

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873547
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED: FROM HOUR 0001 DATE 24 Jun 71 — TO HOUR 2400 DATE 24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locs: A CP-116278,1-112263,2-128279 3-129291, B CP-204123,1-110108,2-203115,3-211 081, C Co-Pro, D CP-092265,1-100280,1/3-09627 2-083274,2/3-096273, Recon-An Dau.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3		0001	(C) Bde/White by Plonka resupply schedule, B 8-1000.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
4	0010		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO,S-3	GD
5	0120		(C) Frm Bde/Eatoct: to Plonka Air Cav react boxes 40,42,33,37.	DO,S-3	GD
6	0200		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO,S-3	GD
7	0205		(C) Frm Bde/Eatoct to Plonka to Blevins/ TOC Fwd. (0205). B, 4/31 hook move at 1500.	DO,S-3	GD
8	0350		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO,S-3	GD
9	0500		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO,S-3	GD
10	0600		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO,S-3	GD
11		0625	(C) Mortar report to Bde/White by Plonka. 4.2" HE 556, Ill 441, WP 101, CS 6.		
			Mission 2, 59 HE, 2 Ill.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
12	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Dewing as DO.		GD
13		0755	(C) To Bde/Pane NH 34 cleared LT Deverick UL BT1410 LR 2105.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
14	0825		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Intel report received.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
15	0830		(C) Frm Bde/Huisman: Pick up Bde Inspection team at hill 270 at 1000H.	DO,S-3	GD
16		0840	(U) To Bde/Pane: CO Plans passed.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
17	0915		(C) Line 57 of B Co (Haislip, Raymond G.) cleared to go to Bn Surgeon at An Dau by		
			LT Deverick.	DO,S-3	GD
18	0935		(C) (Intercepted) Intel from Chieu Hoi-VC are reconning LZ Center and are expected		
			to attack within week.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
19		1017	(C) To Bde/Simon: COL Smith at B CP.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CO

SIGNATURE: Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years — Group 4

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BF173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
20		1020	(C) To Bde/Lark NH 36 cleared LT Deverick 2906 to 3209 to 2618 to 2216.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
21		1035	(C) To Bde/Simon: Bde Inspection Team arrived.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
22		1045	(C) To Bde/Pane: COL Smith departed B Co.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
23		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: RF hit booby trap 200 meters from An Dau. Dusted off at 0940. He was on way to ARVN OP.	DO,S-3,Bde,S-2	GD
24		1055	(C) To Bde/Pane: Eagle flight request 1200-1600 day 25. Everything same as EF day 24-changes were: PZ1-An Dau, LZ1-082212, PZ2-083273, LZ2-067243, PZ3-110263, LZ3-105233, PZ4-082212, LZ4-099217, PZ5-067243, LZ5-082236, PZ6-105233, LZ6-063217, Pax-Rcn-15, 2/D-18, 1/A-17.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
25		0940	(C) Late Entry: Thurber, Stephen J., SP4, 572-78-3816 dusted off at An Dau from A Co-Individual was looked at by Bn Surgeon and had broken leg.	DO,S-1,S-3,Bde	GD
26		1140	(C) To Bde/Hey: DTG 241140 VIC 134224 Rcn element was moving along trail, one man detonated a 60mm mortar booby trap when he stepped off trail. Results 1 US WIA who was evacuated by lift bird to 91st Evac. Mooney, Mike, PFC, 432-98-0314.	DO,S-1,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
27		1200	(C) To Bde/Locs: A CP-128246,1-110263, 2-129282,3-102243, B CP-204123,1-214108,2-203115,3-211081, C Co-Pro, D CP-092265,1-100274 2-083273,3/1-096271,3/2-096273, Rcn-134227, B/4/31-LZ Center.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
28	1205		(C) Frm Bde/Deheron: Intel 1. 24 Jun 71 at 1400 23 Jun-80 VC of unidentified rocket unit were located at 225130, uniform green; 2 122mm rocket launchers; 32 122mm rocket rds; 1 81mm mortar, 2 60mm mortar, 1 anti-aircraft MG, various individual weapons. Will rocket Quang Tin Province headquarters 24-26 Jun. 2. 24 Jun 71 at 1100 on 32 Jun 500 NVA of unidentified unit were loc at 230045. Uniforms green and yellow. 2 122mm rocket launchers, 25 122mm rockets, 4 81mm mortar, 5 MG, 2 anti-aircraft MG, 12 60mm mortar and various ind weapons.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28		(cont.)	Prepare for attack on Tam Ky district. 2. 24 Jun 71, B rating, at 1000 23 Jun 150 VC of the 409th Bn loc 248090. Uniform green, 1 81mm mortar, 1 antiaircraft MG, 1 MG, 3 60mm mortar and various individual weapons, mission unk. 4. 24 Jun 71, B rating, 230 VC of the 402 and 113 Bns loc 300057, uniform green, 2 82mm mortars, 3 MG, 4 60mm mortar, 3 M-79, 16 B-40 rockets, 4 mines and various ind weapons. Combine with each other to infiltrate hamlets and collect food through 24-27 Jun.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
29		1230	(C) To Bde/Summary of spots on Eagle Flight DTG 240900-1200 vic 099235 Rcn was inserted into suspected enemy location. While sweeping area engaged 2 VC at 50 meters. Results 1 VC WIA and 1 VC CIA. WIA was dusted off at 0940 to 91st Evac. POW taken to An Dau, from there to IPW. At 0955 Rcn at 099235 Rcn engaged 1 VC resulting in 1 VC KIA, 1 rucksack 1 AK-47 CIA.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
30		1240	(C) To Bde/Pane: Sequence of events of Eagle flight: AMC on station 0710 - Lift birds on at 0750, PZ1-Rcn 0810 An Dau, LZ1-0820-099235, PZ2-1/D-0825-093281,LZ2-0850-101280, PZ3 3/A-0950-131291, LZ3-1000-102243, PZ4-CP/A-1020-117278, LZ4-1030-128246, PZ5-Rcn-1050-099235, LZ5-1103,134227, PZ6-1/D-1230-101280, LZ6 1240-101255; Aircraft released at 1240.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
31		1250	(C) To Bde/Hey: DTG 250500-252000 AC 38 U1 1409, Lr 2005, AC 32-2309 to 2909 to 2305 to 3205 to start, clear LT Deverick, MACV-QUYIN.	DO,S-2,MACV,Bde	GD
32		1245	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 0840-1245. Air Cav team on station to work special AC box grids engaged and cleared by RD and MACV QUYEN. 273 113,284612, 282108, 2809. All grids had hooches and bunkers and were engaged. Heavy traffic along E-W river 281114, also bunkers and hooches. Blues were inserted at grid 279 114 at 1115. Blues extracted from 277117 at 1245. Neg significant findings.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
33	1310		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: WIA/CIA from Rcn this morning declared civil defendent.	DO,S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873591
By RB/NSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn, 3d Infantry, AFDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1350	(C) To Bde/Schuman: COL Smith departed An Dau.	DO,S-3,BDe	GD
35	1355		(C) Frm Bde/COL Smith: All moves from center will be made today.	DO,S-3,CO	GD
36		1355	(C) To Bde/Pane: Inspection Team departed LZ Pro. Deficiencies will be corrected.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde	GD
37		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
38		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOCS: A CP-126247,1-137289, 3/1-100242,3/2-099246, B 1-202103,2-206117, D	Co	
			1-101255,2-082272,3/2-104274.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
39		1430	(C) To Bde/DTG 1420 vic 211081, B Co 3 plt; Bulter, J. Douglas, SGT, 482-60-0208, was		
			dusted off for severe reactions to wasp sting. Arms and back swollen, vomitting. Taka to 91st		
			Evac; passed to S-1.	DO,S-3,S-1,Bde	GD
40		1430	(C) To Bde/Lark: NH 46, 2414-2707-2007-3014, 241900-250600, clear LT Deverick.	DO,S-3,BDE	GD
41		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: Air Cav team back on station to work Air Cav special.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
42	1440		(C) Frm Bde/PAS: LOH approval day 25 0800-1100, 0700-1200.	DO,S-3	GD
43		1520	(C) To Bde/Air Cav team vic 273112 engaged 2 VC/NVA results: 2 KIA, 1 male w/AK-47		
			pack and pistol belt, 1 female, both dressed in green clothing. Found 4-5 packs, man was		
			wearing NVA helmet.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
44		1600	(C) To Bde/Hey Locs: A Co 31-101240,3/2 102241, B Co CP-202121,1/1-198106,1/2-202108,		
			2/1-205117,2/2-206117, D Co 1-100256,2-081270 3-100276.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
45		1600	(C) To Bde/Hey: Detainee from Rcn was backhauled to IPW today.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
46		1615	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: GEN MCDonough visited An Dau and discussed general operations		
			which are being conducted now.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
47		1700	(C) To Bde/COL Smith frm LTC Shannon: 1/2 engaged 2/2 resulting in 5 US WIA at 137		
			289. There was a map reading error resulting in friendly fire fight.	DO,CO,Bde	GD
48		1725	(C) AC reports another male (VC) KBA in a bunker at 273113.	DO,S-3,S-2,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT172078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
49		1735	(C) To Bde/Individuals injured in friendly fire fight were: Gilmore, Isaac, SP4		
			Rock, Charles A., SP4, 190-38-9059, Bradley G. 353-42-7272, Gregory, Jasper, 241-84-0909, SP4		
			Dennison, Joseph M, SP5, 287-46-1003.	DO,S-1,Bde	GD
50		1900	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: DTG 241700 vic 147 889, 1/2/A Co while element was setting out		
			MA heard voices. Went back, got rest of squad The first squad then employed on line assault		
			and recon the area by fire. The element engaged was the 2 plt, 2 sqd. They took 5 casualties.		
			Dustoff complete at 1730 (Ref #49). Elements were 25-50 meters apart at time of incident.		
			Incident attributed to 800m error in map reading. 1 sqd led by plt Sgt, 2 sqd led by Plt		
			Ldr. 1 Sqd was moving north when engaged 2 sqd. LTC Shannon request uninterested officer		
			to investigate incident.	DO,S-3,CO,Bde	GD
51		1900	(C) To Bde/Hey: URI BT223093, unidentified, code C, 1730.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
52	1925		(C) LT Dewing relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
53		1935	(C) To Bde/Terry from Nelson/TOC Fwd. Air support for Day 25:3 CH-47 sorties, 5-2-1		
			package to move Bn CP. No time requested. (Requested.)	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
54		1950	(C) To Bde/Terry from Nelson/TOC Fwd: 2/2/A Co was element in error on map plot.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
55		2015	(C) To Bde/Terry fr TOC Fwd/Lizzo:1. 0900, req by MAJ Frakes. 2. CH-47 extraction.		
			3. PZ, 4-LZ FSB Pro, 5. Pax N/A. 6. PZ secure, 7. C/S PZ Seesaw 20A, 56.30. 8. CS 20G, 56.30.		
			9. need 3 sorties CH-47, 2 water trailers, 1 class 5, 1 class 4.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
56	2015		(C) Frm Bde/Dheron to TOC Fwd/Lizzo (Plonka) text Hoi Chan Hamlet #4 Phouc Long		
			grid BT1523 is a base camp area for 2 companies of the 72 Bn at the foot of the mountain.		
			In hamlet #4 Base camp contains numerous small tunnels holding 5-7 persons. This base camp is		
			located 100 meters S of a destroyed bridge on road from Ky My to Tien Phouc. It is believed		
			Base camp is located BT159219. If we want Hoi Chanh Bde will try to get him for us. Reply:		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 6 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 24 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 24 Jun 71

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
56		(cont.)	If we can be supplied with birds for Eagle Flight before CA we will use him. Maj Frakes. Lizzo/Dheron.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
57	2045		(C) Saber 46 entered NH box 34.	DO,S-3	GD
58	2100		(C) Bunkerline inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO,S-3	GD
59	2105		(C) To Bde/Eatoct by TOC Fwd/Lizzo monitored by Dewing. 1. 251100, MJA/Frakes. 1. CA, CE. 3. PZ A Co, 1-110262,2-139291,3-128246 4-101246, C Co-LZ Pro. 5. D Co. 6. 105275,7-101259; 8-088282,9-091266;10-An Dau. 4. LZ1-209003;2-171-105.3-216995,4-245108;5-233129;6-249126,7-LZ Pro. 5. Pax, A Co 1-21, CP+2-32; 3-20, C Co CP-23, 1-19; 2-20, D Co 3-23, 1-16, 2-15, CP-15, Bn CP-60; 6, Secure. 7. G/C 1-Q17, 2-Q44, 3-Q64, 4-Q56, 5-Edward 45, 6-M56, 7-M17, 8-M44, 9-M64, 10-Edward 45, 3645. 8. G/C LZ10 Edward 45, 36.45. 9. 6-2-1. 10. An Dau 251030. Pancake 45 A, 62.45.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
60	2120		(C) Saber 46 checked out of NH 34. Neg results.	DO,S-3	GD
61	2200		(C) Bunker line inspected. Neg Bn Sitrep.	DO,S-3	GD
62		2201	(C) Locs: A CP-126247,1/1-105259,2/1-107260;2-139291,1/3-101239,2/3-103241, B CP-202121;1/1-199107;2/1-202108,1/2-206118,2/2-208115;1/3-207082,2/3-207083, C Co-Pro, D CP-092265,1-100257,2-083274,1/3-102274,2/3-107275, Recon-An Dau. To Bde/Terry by Plonka.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
63	2300		(C) Neg Bn Sitrep, Bunker line inspected.	DO,S-3	GD
64	2350		(C) Frm Bde S-2/Hey: to Kennedy/Toc Fwd. Ref #15: Son Tien: C-3 rating. Son Tien VC District unit held an unscheduled meeting in Duyen Dhouc, vic BS535787, purpose: to discuss various task requirements for summer high point 1971. Meeting conducted by MAJ Luat, asst province commander and commander of H-6. Context of meeting: it wasdecided that the summer of 1971 highpoint will be launched from 23 Jun to 2 Jul and it will beconducted with the purpose to maintain and develop the peoples guerrilla warfare movement and to gain control of perople of gvt of VN. In order to exploit manpower and		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 | NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	24 Jun 71	2400	24 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
64		(cont.)	logistical resources in supporting the coming fall and winter campaigns. During the highpoint stage the VC plan to coordinate the activities to such targets as districts, towns, subsector, ARVN soldiers families, living quarters, Tra Khu Bridge, Phu Nhon, Phu Hoa and Ha Nhai, Refugee camps, and attacks by arty and sappers to confuse ARVN troops. In eastern Son Tien District the VC plan to send the 220 and 4th task groups to combine with elements of the K-48 Provincial MF Bn. For combined action in western Son Tien District the coming actions would be conducted by C-137 and small element at K-48. Reinforcements will consist of 2 companies of of the 406th and text. Comments: the C-137 unit is identified as the 72Z local force company. grid 9881. The K-48 is identified as the 48th MF Bn at 5091. The 406th Sapper Bn is known to be active in the western Son Tien District. End report.	DO,S-2,S-3	GD
65	2400		(C) Bunkers checked, Sitrep neg.	DO,S-3	GD
		SUMMARY:	At 0940 SP4 Stephen Thurber was dusted off to An Dau and was examined by Bn Surg. Examination revealed his ankle was broken and he was sent to Chu Lai. At 1140 in vic 134224 PFC Mike Mooney of Recon was dusted off after detonating at 60mm mortar booby trap. At 1230 Recon engaged 2 VC at 099 235 resulting in 1 VC/NVA WIA and 1 VC CIA. Later in the same area they engaged 1 VC and killed. him. 1 Rucksack and 1 AK-47 were CIA. At 1420 at 211081 SGT Butler of 3/B was dusted off for severe reactions of wasp stings. At 1700 at grid 132 289 the 1/2/A engaged 2/2/A resulting in 5 US WIA. The five WIA were SP4 Issac Gilmore, SP4 Gregory Jasper, SP4 Charles Rock, PFC George R. Bradley and SP5 Joseph M Dennison. Investigation was made.		
66	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PFC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 975034
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

QC'4

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 252CCC-2620060

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. Conduct S/A operations in assigned AO / Employs MA nightly / Conducts EF into same grids as day 24

b. Conduct S/A operations in assigned AO / Employs MA nightly

c. Secure LZ Pro

d. Conduct S/C operation in assigned AO / Employs MA nightly / Conducts EF into same Grids as DAY 24

e. Secures Ank Dau / Conducts EF into same Grid as DAY 24

f.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

Page Ken 0840

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541

By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.		PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LOCATION LZ Professional BT173078	PERIOD COVERED FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 Jun 71 TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 Jun 71	

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-126297,1/1-105259, 2/1-107260,2-139291,1/3-101239,2/3-103241, B CP-202121,1/1-199107,2/1-202108,1,2-206118,2/2 208115,1/3-207082,2/3-207083, C Co-Pro, D CP-092265,1-100257,2-083274,1/3-102274,2/3-107275 Rcn-An Dau.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3		0010	(C) To Bde/Terry frm 4/3 Fwd/Elevins. A Co AO, 170018-175015-248016-240090-170092-163 000. C Co, 212135-279120-240090-start.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	DO,S-3	GD
5	0100		(C) Fm Bde/Eatoct: CA for A,C,D, 5-2-1 approved by MAJ Hilton for Fwd/Elevins.	DO,S-3	GD
6	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	DO,S-3	GD
7	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	DO,S-3	GD
8	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	DO,S-3	GD
9	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunker line checked.	DO,S-3	GD
10		0600	(C) To Bde/Terry by Plonka: 4.2 mortar report: 4.2", 495 HE, 417 Ill, 101 WP, 6 CS, 81mm 676 HE, 303 Ill, 172 WP. Expendit ures: 4.2" 3 missions-61 HE, 24 Ill. 81mm 40 HE.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
11	0730		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Dewing as DO.		GD
12		0815	(C) To Bde/Lark: NH 34 UL 1410, LR 2005 clear LT Deverick.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
13		0825	(C) To Bde/Hey: LOH on stat ion.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
14		0845	(C) To Bde/Hey: AC 33 UL 2213, LR 2909 260500-262000, neg clear; AC 37 UL 2206, LR 2200, neg clear pending clarification.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
15		0920	(C) To Bde/Kennedy: CP heard 5-10 rds AK fire approx 100m SE of its location 202121 between it and 2/B. Fired arty into area, sending LP while 1/2/B blocks. Rec at Bde by SGT Hey.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
16		1000	(C) To Bde/Kennedy: 1000 loc changes: A Co 3-103238, B Co 2/1-202111,1/2-206120.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873341
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 Jun 71

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		1010	(C) To Bde/LT Deverick: LOH off station at 1002. Rec by Hey at Bde.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
18	1130	1227	(C) LP fm B/CP rtns. Neg results to Bde/Whaley, recd/Lark.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
19	1130		(C) While conducting CA, AMC observed 1 hooch (15x15') at 098237, 4 males came out of hooch and gunships engaged. 1 male observed w/ pack, all armed w/AK-47. Too high to see what VC/NVA were wearing. 3/A picked up at 101246 and inserted to sweep area. LZ was hot, fire was directed at lift ships w/neg results.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
20		1200	(C) To Bde/Deverick: Loc changes B Co 1-198108, 1/2-206121, 2/2-208118, 1/3-205082, 2/3-206083. Rec by Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		1200	(C) Recd Bde/Pane: LOH req day 26: 0930-1200, 1500-1700. Rpt to LZ Pro in morning, Blue Star Pad in evening.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1200	(U) Passed Daily Plans rec by Pane.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
23		1210	(C) To Bde/Pane: 3/A inserted 098227. Hot LZ-fire came from 300m to north on high ground. Automatic fire directed on A/C primary neg hits. 3/A is sweeping towards high ground, arty and gunships are firing on area of sighting. 4/D on standby to reinforce if necessary. Lift birds sent to An Dau to carry Bn CP to LZ Pro. Recd at Bde/Lark.		
24		1230	(C) Fm Bde/Hey: Following boxes cleared AC 33 UL B S 1199, LR BS 1693, 4-3 RD, Tam Ky; Deue; AC 37 UL 2206 LR 2802, 4-3: RD, Tam Ky, Ky Tra: Deue. Recd by whaley.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
25	1315		(C) Frm Bde/Simon: COL Smith would like us to extract D Co to Pro before we CA C Co in case we don't have enough time C Co could walk out.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
26		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane: 3/A Co extracted from 098227 with neg results. Will proceed to pre-planned LZ.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1325	(C) To Bde/Pane: Gen McDonough arrived LZ Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
28	1400		(C) Frm Bde/RS confirmation of LOH time day 26- 0930-1030, 1500-1700.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-J62A2

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 25 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
29		1405	(C) To Bde/Simon: AC Team on station to work AC 32.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
30		1405	(C) To Bde/Simon: A Co 3-216995, B Co 1 LP-209112, D Co 3-206084.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
31		1500	(C) Locs: B Co 1/2-201113, D Co at Pro.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
32		1500	(C) To Bde/Pane: AC Team departed AC 32 with neg findings.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1508	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: Gen McDonough departed LZ Pro.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
34		1520	(C) To Bde/Lark: Gen McDonough talked to troops and had neg comments.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
35		1530	(C) To Rear/WEP: Dustoff of (last 4 SSN 5771) to 91st Evac with fever and chills-104.3		
			Grid was 171015 from 2/A.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
36	1545		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: URI unidentified-160274 code B, 1300; URI 139243, code B, 1300.	DO, S-2, S-3	GD
37		1555	(C) To Bde/Lark: AMC and lift birds released 1550-Sequence of events of CA: A Co-PZ1		
			110262-1015, LZ1-209003-1035, PZ2-139015, LZ2-171015-1100, PZ3-128246-1045, LZ2-171015-1100,		
			PZ4-101246-1145, LZ3-098227-1200, PZ5-098227-1320, LZ4-216995-1335, Bn CP-PZ-An Dau-1145,		
			LZ-Pro-1300, D CO: PZ1-105275-1350, LZ1-Pro-1405 , PZ2-101259-1420, LZ2-Pro-1430, PZ3-088		
			282-1430, LZ3-Pro-1440, PZ4-091266-1435, LZ4-Pro-1503 C Co: PZ1-Pro-1525, LZ1-233120-1530, PZ2-Pro-1540,		
			LZ2-249126-1550, PZ3-Pro-1540, LZ3-245108-1515 Released birds 1550 CA complete.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38		1600	(C) To Bde/Pane: Locs CP/A-173014, 2-182 013, 3-218998, C Co CP-245102, 1-233120, 2-249126.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
39		1700	(C) To Bde/Locs: A Co 1-212007, 3LP-216 988, B Co 3/2-202083, C Co CP-245111, 1/1-228		
			127, 1/2-232125, 3-249110.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40		1745	(C) To rear/TFD: At 1745 vic 171015, Tracey, Wilbur J. SP4, 572-78-3816 was dusted		
			off with temperature of 104.4 to 91st Evac was 2 plt of A Co.	DO, S-1, S-3	GD
41	1930		(U) LT Dewing relieved LT Deverick as DO.		GD
42	1937		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman: to Nelson AC 44, DTG 262000 clear by RD. Passed to Bde/White		
			by Liazo 1937. =	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 25 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
43	1950		(C) Frm Bde/Schuman to Lizzo LRRP box-		
			UL BT2706 LR 2603, 29001-062400, Neg clear by		
			RF. 2000 to Bde/Schuman by Lizzo.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
44	2000		(C) Bunker line inspected.	DO,S-3	GD
45		2020	(C) To Bde/Schuman by Lizzo LRRP box-		
			UL BT2602, LR BS2999, Clear by MAJ Frakes. 29		
			0600-062400.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
46		2055	(C) To Bde/by MAJ Frakes/2040 initial		
			spot report -appears to be friendly fire inci-		
			dent. 1 rd (105mm) short. 3 friendlies injured,		
			dustoff called.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
47		2110	(C) To Bde/Small by Lizzo Locations: A		
			CP-173013,1-212007,2-183013,3-215991, B CP-		
			202121,1/1-195110,2/1-201112,1/2-205121,2/2-		
			208120,1/3-203083,2/3-205084, C CP-248110,1/1-		
			227126,2/1-231123,1/2-244125,2/2-250125,3-251		
			110, D Co-Pro, E Co-Pro. A & C CP to Tam Ky/		
			Lawson 2112.	DO,M,Arty,Bde	GD
48		2112	(C) To Bde/Small by N elson 2/1/A had 1		
			mech detonate 2100, 206005.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
49		2140	(C) To Bde/Pane by Nelson. Spot Report		
			(Ref #46) 1/1/C heard noises from the north.		
			Arty fired in, VP up 200 was 500m away, 1 FFE		
			500m away, 2 FFE 500m away, 3 FFE 1 rd fell		
			short leanding 30-40 m from NL wounding 3 per-		
			sons grid 227126.	DO,S-3,S-2,Bde	GD
50	2155		(C) Frm Bde/Latock to Nelson. Reaction		
			force APD 42, AC 37,38,33.	DO,S-3	GD
51		2210	(C) To rear/TFD by Nelson Line 106,94,		
			71 (McCauley 223-80-2133, Carter, Bruce F 092-		
			42-8286, Karl Salisbury 291-41-4853 were dusted		
			off multiple shrapnel wounds. DO called in at		
			2030 and completed 2200.	DO,S-1,S-3	GD
52		2220	(C) To Bde/Pane: 2205 DO called in at		
			2030 for 3 US wounded by friendly arty (Ref #		
			46,49,51) A sitdown LZ 227126 was given however		
			the DO couldn't land due to trees near LZ. It		
			broke station at 2100 and a DO with penet rator ar-		
			rived at 2120. A flare ship and gunship arrived at		
			2145. DO complete at 2200	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 52 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. — FPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

CONFIDENTIAL

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
	5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-B CDK	LZ Professional B T173078	0001	25 Jun 71	2400	25 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
53	2300		(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked .	DO, S-3	GD
54	2400		(U) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
	SUMMARY:		At 0920 at 202121 the B Co CP heard 5-10 rds AK fire SE of its location. Arty was processed into the area and a later sweep revealed neg results. While conducting a CA the AMC bird observed 1 hooch at 098237. 4 males comae out of the hooch and gunships engaged. 3/A was inserted into a hot LZ in the area and had neg findings. A, C and D companies CA started at 1015 and ended at 1515. At 1530 at 171015 last 4 SSN-5771 from 2/A for FUO to 91st Evac. At 171015 at 1735 SP4 Wilbur Tracey, 2/A was dusted off with a temp of 104.4 to 91st Evac. At 227126 at 2025 1/1/C received SAF and M-79 fire. Arty was procedsed into area and 1 round fell short causing 3 US WIA. SP4 McCauley, SP4 Carter and SP4 Salisbury were dusted off to 91st Evac at 2200 for shrapnel wounds.		
55	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3	Robert A. Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

ANPZ

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 25-JUN

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4-3 INF

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. AL CP AT 172015 WILL CONDUCT S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO. 170017 TO 176015 TO 250017 TO 2499 TO 1799 TO 163000 TO S

b. SAME 214130 TO 225075 TO 187075 TO 1910 TO START

c. CO CP AT 245108 WILL CONDUCT S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO 213213 TO 274120 TO 2409 TO S.

d. SECURES LZ PRI

e. RCN RETRAINS AND REFITS LZ PRI

f. Final 1400

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

CONFIDENTIAL

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 1 | No. Pages 5

Organization or Installation: 4th Bn, 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

Location: LZ Professional, BT 173078

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 26 June 71 — To Hour 2400 Date 26 June 71

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
1	0001		(C) Journal opened.	DO	CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-173013, 1-212007, 2-183012, 3-215991, B CP-202121, 1/1-195110, 2/1-201112, 1/2-205121, 2/2-208120, 1/3-203-083, 2/3-205084, D CP- Professional, C CP-248110, 1/1-227126, 2/1-231123, 1/2-244125, 2/2-250125, 3-251109, Recon-Professional.	M,Arty,DO,Bde.	CL
3	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Company.	DO, D,	CL
4		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D CO.	DO, D, Bde.	CL
5	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D	CL
6		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D, Bde.	CL
7		0445	(C) To Bde/Eatcok: 4.2 Mortar Report: 4-missions, 79-HE, 16-ILL. On Hand-417-HE, 401-ILL, 101-WP, 6-CS. 81mm: 710-HE, 353-Ill 172-WP, and 2-81mm missions: 49HE.	Bde, DO,	CL
8		0445	(C) To Bde/Eatock: NH 34-Pelican 29(NFI) on station. Pelican departed NH 34 at 0455 to Bde/Eatock.	DO, Bde.	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Company.	DO, D,	CL
10		0650	(C) To Bde/Small: 1/A Co had neg. results in MAP detonation. Neg signs of activity in area. Ref. Item #47 in 25 daily journal.	DO,Bde,A,	CL
11	0730		(C) Lt Deverick relieved Lt Dewing as DO.	DO,	CL
12		0800	(C) To Bde/Lark: Neg Loc change.	DO, Bde.	CL
13		0755	(C) To Bde/Pane: CO's plans passed.	Bde, CO, DO	CL
14		0755	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH request day 27 0800-0930; 1500-1700; Report LZ Professional. In afternoon report to Blue Star Pad in Chu Lai.	DO, Bde.	CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

Group 4
Downgraded at 3-Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 2 | No. Pages 5

Organization or Installation: 4th Bn, 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

Location: LZ Professional, BT 173078

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 26 June 71 To Hour 2400 Date 26 June 71

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Lark: NH 34 cleared by Lt. Deverick.		
16	0900		(C) Locations: 1/1/B-201108, 1/2/B-200-110, 2-B-207121, C Co. 1-227126.	M,Arty,DO,S-3	CL
17		0945	(C) To Bde/Deheron: Air Cav clearance DTG 270500 to 272000. A C 39-UL BT2906, LR-3400; A C 31-UL BT-2401, LR-BS2996; AC 33 UL BS0597, LR-BS1291-Clear Lt. Deverick.	DO, M, Bde.	CL
18		0945	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH on station.	DO, Bde.	CL
19			(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc's: B CO - 3-203-084, C CP-252110.	DO,Bde,M,Arty,	CL
20		1055	(C) To Bde/LarK; LOH released.	DO,Bde. S-3	CL
21	1100		(C) Loc's: B Co-1-203105, 2/2-207122.	DO,M,Arty,	CL
22	0940	1105	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Lark: EM(SN0623) FM C Co 3- Had M-16 discharge, removing left middle finger. Weapon was on safe prior to leaving Night Location. EM was cutting trail and when the party stopped for a break the EM placed the weapon on his lap. It discharged as he stood up. EM was evacuated to Chu Lai 91st EVAC by LOH at 1035 hrs. Rear directed to get a statement from EM. Element leader will also submit statement in determination of cause of incident.	DO, C, S-3, Bde.	CL
23		1128	(C) To Bde/Simon: Col. Smith arrived on FSB Professional, The Bde. Commander.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde.	CL
24		1140	(C) To Bde/Lark: C Co 1/1-LP, found 1 hootch 4'x5' made of bamboo, 6 months old, showing very recent use at 230129. Potato field 100meters to West. Trail running from East-West, well used.	Bde, DO, C, S-3	CL
25		1200	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc's: B Co 2/1-199-109, 1/2-205122, 2/2-207124, 1/3-202082, 2/3-203084. C Co 1-231125.	DO,Bde,M,Arty,S-3	CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 3 | No. Pages 5

Organization or Installation: 4th Bn, 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

Location: LZ Professional, BT 173078

Period Covered: From Hour 0001 Date 26 June 71 — To Hour 2400 Date 26 June 71

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
26		1250	(C) To Bde/Pane: Col Smith departed Professional.	DO,Bde,CO,S-3	CL
27		1315	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 2- Found 1 hootch 10'x2'x and 1 Bunker 8'x10' showing recent use at 182012. Three trails in area. One E-W one N-S, and the third NE-SW. All were well used. Inside hootches were bowls, pans, and chop sticks. Nothing of military importance. Bunker and Hootch were destroyed.	DO,Bde.	CL
28		1305	(C) TO Bde/Pane: A Co 1-at 1305 vic 211007 found a grave approximately 3 weeks old exhumed same and found 1 male approximately. 20 yrs. old, KBA(multiple shrapnel wounds).	DO,Bde.	CL
29	1300		(C) Loc's Changes: A Co 1-209007, 2-182012, 1/3-213991, 2/3-214995,	DO,M,Arty,	CL
30	1325		(C) From Bde/Smitty: Blade time day 27 June, LOH 0800-0930; 1530-1700. R/S Blade time 0700-1200.	DO, S-3,S-4	CL
31		1330	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 5 (NFI) working AC Box 37. On station.	DO,Bde.Arty	CL
32		1400	(C) To Bde/Lark: Loc Changes: B Co 1-201101, 2/3-200086.	Bde,M,Arty,DO	CL
33		1420	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 5(NFI) left AC Box 37, entered Box 33. Cleared fire for fire by Lt Deverick.	DO, Bde.	CL
34	1445		(C) Sabre 5(AR Team) spotted 1 VC/NVA evading south at 121958, Dressed in Blue, no weapon or pack. AC Box 33 changes to UL BS-0999 LR BS-1593 FM 261450-262000. Extension Cleared. 4/3, TGM,Tam Ky: DUONG.	DO,Bde,Tam ky	CL
35	1500		(C) Locations changes: A Co 1-215010, 2-183013, 1/3-210992, 2/3-211996, LP-209991 B Company 1/3-204085, 2/3-198089. C Company 1-226120, 3-251107.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty | Signature

DA FORM 1594, 1 Nov 62

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour Date	To Hour Date
4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT 173078	0001 26 June 71	2400 26 June 71

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
36		1520	(C) To Bde/Pane LOH on station.	DO, S-3	CL
37	1525		(C) Sabre 5 (NFI) (AC Team) spotted		
			bunker, hootch packs and 1 person evading at BS 091948. Engaged w/fire andinserted blues.		
			Blues found 1 NVA helmet, 1 rucksack w/food 200 meters north they found 3 canteens scattered around		
			trail, indicating several persons had evaded All items destroyed. To Bde/Pane:	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
38		1700	(C) Late Entry: At 1355 To Bde/Simon:		
			Fer to spot report 1 Plt. 1st squad of C Co DTG 25 1950. Vic 227126 element put out MA		
			and as moving back to N. L. MA detonated of unknown origin. Element replaced MA and		
			and moved back to N.L. at which time location where MAP detonated received 10 to 15 AK-47		
			rounds. Also received 2-3 M-79 rounds. At which time Arty was called in on suspected		
			enemy location. Individuals injured from short rounds determined combatant injuries. S-1 inf.	DO,Bde.S-3	CL
39		1700	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Pane: At 1540		
			Blues (AC-NFI) inserted at 091948.	DO Bde.	CL
40		1700	(C) To Bde/Pane AC Blues extracted 1630		
			AC Team requested vic 0995 to work tomorrow.	DO, Bde.	CL
41		1700	(C) Late Entry: 1600 to Bde/Lark: Loc's		
			A Co-1-213012, 2-185014, 1/1/B Co-200100, LP-198106, 3/B-203086.	M,Arty,DO,Bde.	CL
42	1700		(C) Loc's: 1/1/C Co-LP-227122, 3/C-254-		
			110.	DO,M,Arty,	CL
43		1710	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH Released.	DO, Bde.	CL
44		1800	(C) To BDe/Pane: Neg. Location change.	DO, Bde.	CL
45	1930		(C) LT. Thomson relieved Lt. Deverick as duty officer.	DO	CL
46	1930		(C) From Bde/Terry: LRRP Team Box 21		
			DTG 290600-062400. UL-2302 to LR-2999 approved.	DO,	CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty	Signature

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873591
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

Page No. 5 | No. Pages 5

Organization or Installation	Location	Period Covered From Hour	Date	To Hour	Date
4th Bn, 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT 173078	0001	26 June 71	2400	26 June 71

Item No	Time In	Time Out	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	Action Taken	Initials
47		2000	(C) Finals: A Co CP-173015, 1-215014, 2-186015, 3/1-207996, 3/2-208999, B CP-202123, 1/1-199100, 1/2-198107, 2-206123, 3/1-202087, 3/2-197089, C CP- 251110, 1/1-229121-1/2-225-120, 2/1-252120, 2/2-254126, 3-251109, Co D FSB Professional. Recon Professional.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
48	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Company.	DO, D,	CL
49		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D, Bde.	CL
50		2230	(C) To Bde/White: Ressups schedule, 0800-1000.	DO, Bde.	CL
51		2315	(C) To Bde/White: Saber46 (NFI) worked NH 34. Fire for fire clearance, thru 4/3.	DO, Bde.	CL
52	2400		JOURNAL SUMMARY: EM (SN-0623) 1/C Co shot finger off. Dtg 262031 evacuated, DTG 261305. 1/A Co vic 211001 found grave-1VC(KBA). AC Team engaged 1 VC vic 121958 with neg. results.		
53		2400	(C) Journal Closed.		CL

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty: Robert A Frakes Major, Infantry

Signature: Robert A Frakes

DA FORM 1594, 1 Nov 62

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 26 JCN

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4/3 261700 to 271700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. A Co CP 172016 mission same

b. B Co same.

c. C Co CP 252110 mission same

d. D Co retrains and secures LZ Pro

e. Recn retrains and secures LZ Pro

f. Air Moves - 27 Jun Rey, 28 Jun - Rey
29 Jun - CA of D Co; CE of A Co.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

To Bde / Pass
By: Bennedy
0755

Inclosure 1

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	27 June 71	2400	27 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A CP-173015, 1-215014,		
			2-186015, 3/1-207996, 3/2-208999, Co B CP-202-		
			123, 1/1-199100, 1/2-198107, 2-206123, 3/1-		
			202087, 3/2-197089, C CP-251110, 1/1-229121-,		
			1/2-225120, 2/1-252120, 2/2-254126, 3-251109,		
			D Co- Professional, Recon-Professional.	DO, M, Arty,	CL
3	0100		(C) Neg Bn sitrep. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D,	CL
4	0145		(C) From Bde/White: React Boxes AC		
			42 at 8809 to 8402 to 8808 to 8505 to start.		
			AC43 AS 809 LR AS8791 AC33, 31, & 39.	DO,	CL
5		0200	(C) Neg Bn sitrep. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, D, Bde.	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co	DO, D, Bde.	CL
8		0445	(C) 4.2 report: To Bde/Small: 4.2-3		
			missions; Expenditures 70-HE & 20 Ill. WP-neg. CS-Neg.	DO, Bde.	CL
9	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D CO	DO, D	CL
10	0530		(C) Cleared grids 270996 & AC's UL 2906		
			LR 3400, UL 0592, LR 1291, and grid square 2494-LRRP 16 (3503-380) 2494 (0800-1800).	DO,	CL
11		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked		
			by D Company	DO, D, Bde.	CL
12	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Neg Loc changes.	DO,	CL
13	0730		(C) Lt. Deverick relieved Lt Thomson as Duty officer.	DO,	CL
14		0800	(C) Neg Location changes:	DO, M, Bde.	CL
15		0815	(C) To Bde/Small: Daily Plans submitted		
			also passed Air request and LOH time: 0930- -1100; 1530-1700.	DO, Bde. S-3	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

CONFIDENTIAL

UNIT OR INSTALLATION: 3rd Inf. -BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED: FROM 0001 27 June 71 TO 2400 27 June 71

TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
16	0815	(C) To Bde/Small: LOH on station.	DO, Bde.	CL
17	0820	(C) To Bde/Hull: FSB Construction report submitted.	DO, Bde.	CL
18	0820	(C) From Bde/Hey: Approved: Night Hawk 34 UL 1410, LR 2005: AC 35 UL BT 3408, LR BT 4001, Tam Ky; Ky tra.	DO,	CL
19	0900	(C) Loc's: A 1-213008, 2-187011,	DO, M, Arty,	CL
20	0900	(C) UHF is inoperable-Last 524 was blown and commo is waiting for spare parts from the rear.	DO,	CL
21	0910	(C) Warlord 39 (NFI) is on station, working AC 39 Cleared TGM.	DO,	CL
22	0925	(C) From Bde/Hulsman: Notify Warlord 39 (NFI) that LRRP's are at 373021.	DO,	CL
23	0945	(C) To BDE//Smitty: LOH released 0940.	DO, Bde.	CL
24	1000	(C) To Bde/Hull: Loc's A Co 3/2-209995, 3/1-206995, C CP-LP-245106, 1/LP-227123, 2-255123.	DO, Bde.M, Arty	CL
25	1015	(C) To Bde/Hall: Warlord 39 (NFI) Left AC 39 with neg. results. Enroute to AC 31 cleared R/D.	DO, Bde.	CL
26	1100	(C) Locations: A Co 1/1-211009, 1/2-213009, 2-192010, 3/1-204995, 3/2-206998, C Company 2/2-256126	DO, M, Arty,	CL
27	1100	(C) From-To/Tien Phouc - PF requestAO extension UL 1211 LR 1708. DTG 290600 to 291800. Want to insert 4 to 5 PF Plt's suspect weapons cache. Box UL 1211 LR 1608 cleared by Lt. Deverick. Request Initials are JRA.	DO,	CL
28	1110	(C) To Bde/Simon: To Rear/WEP: DTG 271020, vic 256126, 2nd Plt. 2nd Squad C Co while on patrol along old N/S trail element hit booby trap resulting in 2 US WIA. The Explosion		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. PPC-Japan

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

FOR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	27 June 71	2400	27 June 71

NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
28			(C) CONT: made hole approximately 2" deep and 4" wide and was pressure release type. The trail s owed neg signs of recent use. Requested dustoff and a s dustoff was coning in it set off another booby trap in the area, resulting in 1 US WIA with shrapnel in hand andarm. The first two casualties were in feet and leg. Dusted off were: Sienfender, Neal, PFC 555-68-8306; Mitchell, Dandel PFC 553-37 0377; Guerra, Gilberto SP/4-585-32-4511.	DO, Bde, S-3, S-1	CL
29		1200	(C) Locations: A Co 1-LP-210015, 3/1-202996, 3/2-204997, B Co 1/2-197103, 2/1-205-121, 2/2-207128, 3/2-196090, C Co 1-LP-230125 C CP-245111.	DO, M, Arty, Bde.	CL
30		1235	(C) To Bde/Hull: Warlord 39 (NFI) Departed AC 31 Results: Found 6-80 hootches at 258981, at 1220 hootches were engaged and destroyed.	DO, Bde.	CL
31		1235	(C) To Bde/Hay: AC 35 and AC 36 cleared MAC-V by D.O. and 4/3 by RD. Also N. H. 34.	DO, Bde.	CL
32	1300		(C) Locations: A Co 2/1-218013, 2-194-011, 1/3-198996, 2/3-200998, B Co 1-193101 3-198087, C Co LP-1-222126, A Co / LP/1-212016.	DO,M,Arty,	CL
33		1400	(C) To Bde/Pane: 1/2/A Co -219014, 2/A-196009, C CP-247109, 1-226122.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL
34	1410		(C) From Bde/RAS: LOH confirmation 0930-1100, 1530 to 1700. R/S time 0700-1200.	S-4, S-3, DO,	CL
35		1415	(C) To Bde/Pane: Neg approval on LRRP Box UL Bt 1207, LR 1504 DTG 070600 to 2400 Major Frakes. Submitted UL BS 1196, LR BS 1592.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
36	1415		(C) From Bde/Deheron: LRRP Confirmation Box #21. UL 2602, LR 2999, DTG 290600 to 062400.	DO, S-3,	CL
37		1440	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 271155 Vic 20812 2nd Plt. B Co found 1 bunker approximate si		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONT

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970—

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873591
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	5

UNIT OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
3rd Inf. -BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	27 June 71	2400	27 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
37			(C) Cont: 6'x6' 1 yr. old; last use possible some time this morning as indicated		
			by KCS. Tunnel about 10' deep found in hootch Trails in all directions. Will MAP area.	DO, Bde.	CL
38	1500		(C) Locations: A CO 2/1LP-196014, 3/1-		
			197995, 3/2-198998, B CP-202119, 1/1-192099, 1/2-208127, 2/C Co-257123.	DO,M,Arty,S-3	CL
39		1540	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
40		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 271535, vic 244108		
			4th Platoon of C Co while on patrol found 1 hootch 7'x10' about 2 months old . Found		
			1 M-16 can full of documents, 2 US compasses, 1 m-60 ammo can with bandages, 5 chi com		
			blasting caps. Documents andmedical supplies to be backhauled. With Element MAPing area.	DO, Bde. S-2, S-3	CL
41		1610	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc's: A 2LP-195015,		
			3/1-196994, 3/2-197998, B Co, 1/2LP-195098 2/1LP-206118, 2/2LP-207123, 3-197088.	Bde, M. Arty, DO	CL
42	1635		(C) From Bde/Hey: LRRP Team Maine loc-		
			ated at Bt 365017, Neg. Sitrep.	DO, S-3, M,Arty.	CL
43		1655	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH released.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
44		1755	(C) To Bde/Pane: Extended A Co AO Northern boundary to 03 grid line.	DO, S-3 , Bde,	CL
45	1900		(C) From/Ky tra- Clarance from D.E.D.		
			Ky Tra. Request military clearance for mortars with 1000m radius around Ky Tra. DTG from		
			290600 June to 0618 0 July.	DO, S-3,	CL
46	1955		(U) Lt. Thomson relieved Lt Deverick. As Duty officer.	DO,	CL
47		2000	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Neg. Loc changes.	Bde, DO, S-3	CL
48		2005	(C) To Bde/White: Finals: Co A CP-173-		
			015, 1/1-214013, 1/2-221015, 2-195009, 3/1- 195995, 3/2-195997, Co B CP-202119, 1/1-193096,		
			1/2-195098, 2/1-205117 2/2-209124, 3/1-195088 3/2-195093, C CP-252110, 1/1-228121, 1/2-225120		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970—373-760

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
5	5

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
3rd Inf. BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	27 June 71	2400	27 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48			(C) Cont: 2/1-254122, 3-253110, D CP-		
			Professional Recon - Professional.	M,Arty,Do,Bde,S-3	CL
49	2100		(C) Bn sitrep Neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO,	CL
50	2100		(C) From Bde/White: Neg. Clearance on		
			Ul 1412 LR RD, 1808. Regional forces from Tin Phouc work area 290600 to 291800. LR 1608.	DO, clear.	CL
51		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO, Bde.	CL
52	2300		(C) Bn sitre neg. Bunker line checked by D Co.	DO,	CL
53		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by D Company.	DO, Bde.	CL
	JOURNAL SUMMARY: DTG 271020 vic 256126 2/2/C setoff booby				
			trap. three EM's injured Line #'s 48, 109, and 115. As Dustoff was coming in bird detonated another		
			boobytrap, ,Traps both pressure release type. RCN left Professional-grid 174067.		
54	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A FRAKES MAJOR INFANTRY.

SIGNATURE: Robert A Frakes

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970—379-769

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 27

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4-3 INF 27/700 TO 28/700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. SAME

b. B Co CP at ~~202123~~ 263119 MISSION: SAME

c. SAME

d. SAME

e. SAME

f. AIR MOVES - 28 JUN - NEG, 29 JUN - [redacted], CA of B Co, CE of A Co, 30 JUN - NEG.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co CP-173015,1/1-214013 1/2-221015,2-195009,3/1-195995,3/2-195997, B Co CP-202119,1/1-193096,1/2-195098,2/1-205117 2/2-209124,3/1-195088,3/2-195093, C Co CP-252 256123,3-253110, D Co-Pro, Recon-174067.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
3	0100		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO,S-3	GD
4	0200		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO,S-3	GD
5	0300		(C) Sitrep neg , bunkers checked.	DO,S-3	GD
6		0305	(C) To Bde/White RS schedule: RS C Co 0800-1000 hrs today.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
7	0400		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO,S-3	GD
8	0500		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO,S-3	GD
9		0500	(C) To Bde/White 4.2 Report 2 missions expenditures HE 70 Ill 40 WP 1.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
10	0600		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO,S-3	GD
11	0650		(C) Frm Bde/White: Need name, rank, unit SSAN and person going to Support Leadership School on 1 July.	DO,S-3	GD
12	0650		(C) Frm Bde/White: Neg react boxes.	DO,S-3	GD
13	0700		(U) Neg sit rep.	DO,S-3	GD
14	0740		(U) LT Deverick relieved LT Thomson.		GD
15		0800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Rcn-174065.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
16		0815	(C) To Bde/Pane: Saber 75 on station to work AC 35 clear LT Deverick.	DO,S-3,B de	GD
17		0825	(C) To Bde/Pane and to rear: At 0825 vic 256123, 2/2/C Co, Wiggnis, Terry,E5,078-42-5529, Webster, David,E4,317-52-0728 were dusted off with shrapnel wounds to hands and arms (Wiggins) and frag wounds to bask (Webster). Element hit booby trap at 0800. Taken to 91st Evac.	DO,S-1,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

2-06

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION: LZ Professional

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18	0900		(C) Locs: A Co 1-215013,2-197010,3/1-194997, B Co 2LP-204117, Rcn-178062.	M,Arty,DO	GD
19	0915		(C) Frm Bde/Hey: Req clearance AC 36 UL 2309, LR 2803 DTG 290500-292000.	DO,S-3	GD
20		0920	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: DTG 280800 vic 256 123 2/2/C Co while moving to RS LZ element hit		
			booby trap resulting in 2 US WIA (Ref #17). They had returned from picking up their toy and		
			was using same avenue to go to RS LZ. Same route had been covered 4 times. Booby trap at edge of		
			tea garden. No trails in immediate area.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
21		0950	(C) To Bde/DBG: Loh on station.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/AMC for extraction and insertion of 2/C on station.	DO,CO,S-3,Bde	GD
23		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 280930 vic 256123 2/C while RS bird was hovering over LZ element		
			received 2 M-79 tds 200-250m from S. Element processed arty. Neg frd casualties. Helicopter		
			windshield cracked by suspected M-79 fire - bird (Minuteman 29) tail no 391, neg speed and		
			altitude.	DO,S-2,S-3,Bde	GD
24		1000	(C) To B de/Pane: A Co 1-215011,1LP-218 016,3/1-195996, B Co 1/1-191097,1/2-195103,		
			CPLP-203119.	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
25		1010	(C) To B de/Clearance on AC 36 RD.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
26		1025	(C) To B de/Hull: 2/C extracted by 3-2-1 package.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
27		1045	(C) To Bde/JB: 2/C inserted into 238096 LZ was cold.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
28		1050	(C) To B de/Hull: AMC and lift birds released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
29		1100	(C) To B de/Hull: LOH released.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
30		1100	(C) Locs: A Co 1-214006,2-198009,3/1-193 996,3/2-189998, B Co 1/1-193097,1/2-198104,		
			2/2-209120,3-194008, C Co 2-238096, Rcn-178061	M,Arty,DO,Bde	GD
31		1100	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH req day 29-0930-1100/1500-1700 to Pro in morning and Blue Star		
			in evening.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: COL

SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCK

LOCATION: LZ Professional B T173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32		1100	(C) To Bde/Hull: CO's plans passed.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
33		1100	(C) To Bgde/Hull: CA request for Rcn, A D Co day 29 submitted. Hook request (7) sub-		
			mitted.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
34		1135	(C) To Bgde/Hull: DTG 280900 vic 256173 2/2/C Co (Ref 20) booby trap was in soft dirt		
			crater 10" in diam, 4" deep, was pressure re- lease firing device believed to be chicom gre-		
			nade. Possibly it was set last night (Ref 28) M-79 rounds believed to come from west 100m.		
			Could not tell for sure-chopper was landing. Impacted 30m from element.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
35		1140	(C) To Bde/Hull: COL Smith arrived Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1200	(C) Locs: A Co 1LP-220005, LP-225017, 2- 204009, 3/1-188995, 3/2-185000.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
37		1235	(C) To Bde/Hull: COL Smith departed Pro	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
38	1300		(C) Locs: A Co 1LP-220005, LP-225017, 2- 205009, 3/1-188995, 3/2-185000.	M, Arty, DO	GD
39		1400	(C) To Bde/Hull: Locs: A Co 3/1-186995, 3/2-182002, LP-181003, B Co 1-196098, 2LP-208		
			117, LP-196096, C Co 3-251110, Rcn-176057.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
40	1500		(C) Locs: A Co 2-205008, 3/1-183995, 3/2- 181005, B Co 1LP-198099, LP-200010, 2-208115, LP		
			211119, LP-203094, C Co 3-252108, Rcn-174057.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
41	1515		(C) Frm Bde/RAS: RS time day 29 0700- 1200.	DO, S-3	GD
42	1520		(C) Frm Bde/Deheron: LRRP box 98-22.	DO, S-3	GD
43		1540	(C) To Bde/Morozoff: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
44		1550	(C) To Bgde/Hull: DTG 281520 vic 178992 1/3/A Co while on patrol element captured 1		
			male and 1 female suspected VC. Approximately 35 yrs old, neg wpns.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
45		1550	(C) To Bde/Hull: Req bird to extract de- tainees to IPW; LOH will be tied up and neg in-		
			terpreter at Pro. PZ at 180995; slick approved; ETA 45min.	DO, S-3, Bgde	GD
46		1600	(C) To Bde/Hull: A 3/1-180995, LP-181004 B 2LP-210117, 4-201119, C Co 1LP-232113.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONT | SIGNATURE:

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970—879-700

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, B T173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
47	1615		(C) Tam Ky/Nunon: D/4-3 AO box cleared Tam Ky by Can.	DO, S-3, M	GD
48		1645	(C) To Bde/Lark: LRRP box 24 DTG 020600 102400 UL 3607, LR 3904. Cleared Deverick.	DO, S-3, B de	GD
49		1710	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH released.	DO, S-3, B de	GD
50		1725	(C) To Bde/Hull DTG 281520 vic 178992 1/3/A Co while on patrol found 1 hooch 10x14'.		
			Snuck up on it resulting in 2 detainees: 1 male 1 female (Ref 45) Also in area 1 bunker 8x10'		
			containing small amt of kerosene. Also found small amt rice, potatoes, corn and large amt		
			of clothes. Element leader believed too many clothes for 2 people-possible way station. 2		
			trails in area: 1 N-S, 1 E-W; E-W trail was most used. Will MAP area tonight.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
51	1700		(C) Locs: A Co 2-205007, 3/2-179001, B Co 1-197098, LP-200101, 4LP-199120, Recn-172054	M, Arty, DO	GD
52		1800	(C) To Bde/Hull: C Cp-253111, 3/C-255107	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
53	2000		(U) LT Thomson relieved LTDeverick.		GD.
54		2045	(C) Final locs: To Bde/White: A Co-173 015, 1/1-217007, 1/2-219008, 2-205006, 3/1-178997		
			3/2-179998, B Co CP-202119, 1/1-197098, 1/2-199 091, 2/1-208114, 2/2-208118, 3/1-191091, 3/2-199		
			093, C Co CP-252111, 1/1-227117, 1/2-224115, 2/1- 263092, 2/2-234094, 3-252107, D Co-Pro, Recon-		
			170056.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
55	2100		(C) Bunkers checked, neg sitrep.	DO, S-3	GD
56	2145		(C) Frm Bde/Small: CA approved. 5-2-1 at 1300.	DO, S-3	GD
57	2200		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
58	2200		(C) Frm 4-3 rear/TJF: Ref EM's dusted off from C Co: one released, one operated on		
			doing fine in 91st Evac.	DO, S-3, C	GD
59	2225		(C) Frm Bde/Latock: React boxes AC 43.	DO, S-3	GD
60	2300		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
61		2335	(C) To Bde/White: Neg RS of field elements.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [illegible] | SIGNATURE: [illegible]

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 2d Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-BCOK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 28 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 28 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
62	2400		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
	SUMMARY:		DTG 280930 vic 256123 2/C RS bird received AK and M-79 fire-windshield cracked, neg findings.		
			DTG 281520 vic 178992 1/3/A Co found hooch and detained 1 male and 1 female- com cloths possible way station.		
63	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRANKS, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Franks

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970—379-789

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 28 JUN

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4-3 INF 281700 TO 291700

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. ACP 173015 CONDUCTS S/A PATROL IN ASSIGNED AO. 291400 A CO CONDUCTS CE TO LZ PRO TO SECURE LZ PRO

b. B CP 200119 MISSION SAME

c. C CP 252110 MISSION SAME

d. D CP LZ PRO / SECURES LZ PRO / DTG 291300 WILL CONDUCT CA IN ASSIGNED AO - RT 2708 TO 3208 TO 3404 TO 2905 TO CONDUCT S/A PATROLS

e. RCN AT 168055 CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS / DTG 291300 CONDUCTS CA TO KG 9KA TO SECURE 4.2 TUBES.

f. RADIO RELAY AND 4.2 TUBES WILL BE HOOKED TO KG 9KA 290900 FOR SUPPORT OF D CO IN ASSIGNED AO.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional 3f173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		GD
2	0001		(C) Locations: 1/1-216007,1/2-219008,2-205006,3/1-178097,3/2-179098, B Co CP-202119,		
			1/1-197098,1/2-199103,2-208114,2/2-208118,3/1-191091,3/2-199093, C Co CP-252111,1/1-227117,		
			1/2-224115,2/1-236092,2/2-234094,3-252107, D Co-Por, Recon-170056.	M.Arty.DO.Bde	GD
3	0030		(C) CPT Stives and LT Walker conducted search for cause of ground surveillance hooch,		
			Neg results.	DO,S-3	GD
4	0100		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO,S-3	GD
5	0200		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO,S-3	GD
6	0300		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO,S-3	GD
7	0400		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO,S-3	GD
8	0500		(C) Bn Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO,S-3	GD
9		0510	(C) To B de/Schuman: 4.2 report 4 missions rds expended HE-37 Illum-15 WP-Neg CS-		
			Neg.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
10	0615		(C) frm C Co 3 plt 3 plt. C Co rep SM Small, Robert picked up because of needs		
			stitches.	DO,S-3	GD
11	0655		(C) Frm Saber 6/LFAC team cleared AC 36 fire for fire. Clear all locations stan-		
			dard Americal rules engagement.	DO,S-3	GD
12	0700		(U) Neg B n Sitrep.	M,Arty,DO	GD
13	0710		(C) Frm Saber 6 -Grid 265089 bunker fired up. Blues inserted 266089 at 0726-check		
			out bunkers. Passed Bde/Hull 0730.	DO,S-3,Bde	GD
14	0735		(C) Frm B de/Hull: Hooks app 25 pax scheduled time.	DO,S-3	GD
15	0735		(U) LT Neverick relieved LT Thomson.		GD
16		0800	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH request 0930-1100 1530-1700, day 30.	Group 4, B de	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1969

2-06

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541

By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 2 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCZK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	29 Jun 71	2400	29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
17		0800	(U) To Bde/Hull: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
18		0830	(C) To Bde/Hull: Sabre 6 Air cav team extracted blues from 266089. Found living which		
			was believed occupied this morning. Could accomodate 10 people.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
19	0830		(C) Frm Bde/Hull: LRRP box 21A request DTG 300500-302000 UL 1107, LR 1602, clear RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
20	0840		(C) Frm Bde: AC box 31 DTG 300500-302000 UL 1107, LR 1602 clear RD.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
21		0915	(C) To B de/Hull: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
22		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: A Co 1LP-219006, LP-219 010, 3-176996, LP-174995, B Co 4LP-200119, C Co		
			1-226116, 3-252111.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
23		1040	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
24	1100		(C) Locs: A Co 1LP-217004, LP-218013, 2-206004, 3/1-174994, 3/2-173999, B Co 1/1-198003,		
			1/2-201105, 2-208113, 3-191089, C Co 1-224113.	M, Arty, DO	GD
25		1135	(C) To Bde/Lark: DTG 291120 vic 174014 CP /A Co had map detonate at above location		
			results-1 VC KIA, male approx 35 yrs wearing OD clothing carrying small bag of old C-rats		
			and old GI debree. 1 trail in area SE-NW well used, neg pack, weapon, documents or ID.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
26		1230	(C) To B de/Pane: AHC reported on station for mov e of rcn, A and D Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
27		1230	(C) To B de/Hull: Helix 28 (NFI) broke station departed AO.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
28		1155	(C) Late Entry: To Bde/Hull: Helix 28 put air strike into BS1692.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
29	1100		(C) Late Entry: Frm Tien Phouc/AO extension for day 29 will not go into effect.	DO, S-3	GD
30		1300	(C) To B de/Pane: Lift birds on station 1255.	DO, S-3, B de	GD
31	1300		(C) Locs: B Co 1/2-204105, 2/1-207112, 2/2 210116, LP-199089, C Co 3-OP-254110.	M, Arty, DO	GD
32		1310	(C) To B de/Hull: Gen McDonough is in AO observing the Cav s, arrived Pro 1350, COL		
			Smith also observing CA.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
33	1350		(C) To Bde/RAS: LOH time day 30 0930-1100 and 1530-1700, RS 0700-1200.	DO, S-3	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970—379-788

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf, AVDF-B CQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional, B T173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
34		1400	(C) To Bde/Hull: A Co 1LP-103100, 3-193086, B Co 1LP-223110 D CP-302077, 2-333053.	M, Arty, DO, BDE	GD
35		1405	(C) To B de/Lark: Gen McDonough departed Pro enroute to Ky Tra.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
36		1410	(C) To Bde/Hull: Hook sorties to Ky Tra complete, started 0820, received 7 sorties, 4 class IV, 2 internal, 1 water.	DO, S-3, BGDE	GD
37		1415	(C) To Bde/Hull: Gen McDonough arrived Ky Tra.	DO, S-3, B de	GD
38		1455	(C) To Bde/Hull: Gen McDonough departed Ky Tra.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
39		1500	(C) To Bde/Hull: Gen McDonough arrived Pro and departed. COL Smith departed Pro.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	GD
40		1505	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH on station.	DO, S-3, B de	GD
41	1505		(C) Locs: B Co 1LP-206100, 3-104086, C Co 1/1-LP-227113, D CP-302077, 1-312058, 2-333053 3-288071.	M, Arty, DO	GD
42		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: AMC and lift birds off station on weather hold for CA of A Co.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
43		1600	(C) To B de/Hull: Locs: B Co 1LP-206101 3-203095, 4-203116, C Co 1/2LP-221113.	M, Arty, DO, B de	GD
44		1620	(C) To Bde/Simon: DTG 291550 vic 184014 (SEL) While lift ship was picking up element received several AK rounds, Reacted with gunships, rockets. Neg results, casualties or damage. Bird was at 80 knots, 800 ft.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
45		1630	(C) To Bde/Hull: DTG 291530 vic 289072 3/D Co found 1 hooch 6x8' connected to bunker 6x8' by 2' tunnel. Found 1 NVA pistol belt, canteen cover, bucket, GI ruck, 1 NVA boot, ½ lb corn, 1 AK-47 magazine, 2 knives, 1 cooking pot, 1 bra, will mech area.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
46		1700	(C) To Bde/Smitty: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
47		1710	(C) To Bde/Lark: CA resuming with A Co.	DO, S-3, B de	GD
48		1745	(C) To B de/Lark: CA of Rcn, A, D Co complete, Rcn PZ1-1300-175057, LZ1-1310-Ky Tra, D Co PZ1-1320-Pro, LZ1-1335-333053, PZ2-1320-Pro, LZ2-1340-302077, PZ3-Pro, LZ3-1440-12058 PZ4-1450-Pro, LZ4-1505-288071, A Co RZ1-1516 219007, LZ1-1525-Pro, PZ2-1530-207006, LZ2-Pro		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER, OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970—379-760

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCDK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001 DATE 29 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400 DATE 29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
48		(cont.)	1535, PZ3-1725-183997, LZ3-1730-Pro, PZ4-1738 177019, LZ4-1745-Pro.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
49		1755	(C) To Bde/Hull: Dustoff complete-urgent Joseph V. Yingling of 3/D at 121720 at 288068		
			was hit by enemy small arms fire in head and legs. Taken to 91st Evac.	DO, S-1, S-3, Bde	GD
50		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Neg loc change.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
51	1830		(C) Frm Tam Ky/Ling: MACV request we clear all friendlies south of 11 grid line,		
			west of 24 grid line. 1-32 ARVN will conduct eagle flights into 219137, 232132, 268222, 278109		
			C Co informed to have elements out of that area. by the end of day 30. MAJ Frakes approv ed		
			box.	DO, S-3	GD
52		1830	(C) To Tien Phouc/ Box UL 1210, LR 1708 approv ed for day 1 by MAJ Frakes. Passed to		
			Tien Phouc-will give hourly sitreps and US advisor will accompany.	DO, S-3, MACV	GD
53		1835	(C) To Bde/Bilstrom: DTG 291715 vic 288 068 3/3/D Co had LP out and security watching		
			rucksacks when 1 VC/NVA approached on an old trail from SE, he fired 20 rds M-16 from 15-		
			20m away resulting in 1 US MIA who was guarding packs. Man wounded. Ref #49 returned fire		
			enemy evaded back to SE along old trail. No ID of VC.	DO, S-2, S-3, Bde	GD
54	1950		(U) LT Thomson relieved LT Deverick.		GD
55	2000		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
56	2045		(C) Frm D Co/Whaley: D Co 3plt requests SDT for tommorrow.	DO, S-3	GD
57		2045	(C) To Bde/Small: A Co-Pro, B Co CP-206 119,1/1-205104,1/2-209107,2/1-205112,2/2-209		
			114,3/1-194095,3/2-200097, C Co CP-252111,1/1- 225114,1/2-223116,2-233093,3-NCP, D Co CP-305		
			074,1-304055,2-329054,3-289069.	M, Arty, DO, Bde	GD
58	2055		(C) Frm Tam Ky MACV/Larso: Starting tomorrow want 4-3 plans each day.	DO, S-3, CO	GD
59	2100		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
60	2120		(U) Frm Bde/Latock.	DO	GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970—379-760

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5 | NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION: 4th Bn 3d Inf AVDF-BCQK

LOCATION: LZ Professional BT173078

PERIOD COVERED — FROM: HOUR 0001, DATE 29 Jun 71 — TO: HOUR 2400, DATE 29 Jun 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
61	2120		(C) Frm Bde/Terry: AO for RF 17 and RF 403 DTG 300600-021800: 3514-3507-4007-4106-		
			4406-3810-3814-start. Clearance by MAJ Frakes to Bde/Terry (2300).	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
62	2140		(C) Frm Bde/Eatock: MG Koresen visit Pro 1 Jul 0915 AO briefing by Bn CO, also Bde		
			CO.	DO, S-3, CO, Bde	GD
63	2200		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers, checked.	DO, S-3	GD
64	2300		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
65		2340	(C) To Bde/Terry: RS 3 Co 0800-1000.	DO, S-3, Bde	GD
66	2400		(C) Sitrep neg, bunkers checked.	DO, S-3	GD
	SUMMARY:		D Co CA into AO today. 4.2 minus-commo set up at Ky Tra. D Co 3 plt 2 sqd DTG 271715 vic 288068		
			while on patrol encountered 1 VC/NVA results 1 US MIA-evacuated 91st Ev ac.		
67	2400		(U) Journal closed.		GD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A. FRAKES, MAJ, Infantry, S-3

SIGNATURE: Robert A. Frakes

COPY

DA FORM 1594 — PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 29 JUN

WEEKLY ~~DAILY~~ OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 43 DTG 040001 TO 102400

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. DTG 040800 A Co ~~[illegible]~~ CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO. UL 2103, LR 2699 ~~TO CONDUCT S/A PATROLS~~

b. B Co SECURES LZ PRO/ DTG 070800 B Co CA'S INTO ASSIGNED AO. UL 2006, LR 2703 TO CONDUCT S/A PATROLS

c. C Co CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN PRESENT AO BT 2213 TO 2309 TO 2711 TO 2713 TO START/ DTG 070800 C Co CE'S TO LZ PRO TO CONDUCT LOCAL PATROLS AND SECURE LZ PRO

d. D Co CONDUCTS S/A PATROLS IN ASSIGNED AO BT 2708 TO 3004 TO 3404 TO 3108

e. RCN CONDUCTS LOCAL PATROLS, RETAINS, AT LZ PRO/ DTG 040800 CONDUCTS EAGLE FLIGHTS IN VIC UL 2313, LR 2610

f.

To Bde/ Pers
By: Kennedy
0935

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS:

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS:

Inclosure 1

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1 | NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
4th Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	30 June 71	2400	30 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal opened.		CL
2	0001		(C) Locations: A Co FSB Professional, B Co CP-202119, 1/1-205104, 1/2-209107, 2/1-		
			205112, 2/2-209114, 3/1-194085, 3/2-200097, C Co CP-252111, 1/1-225114, 1/2-223116, 2-233093,		
			3-w/CP, Co D CP-305074, 1-304055, 2-329054, 289069, RCN-Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
3	0049		(C) From D Co. SFC Huddleston (1st Sgt.) Lingling, Joseph W, 368-58-0050 died of		
			woundsreceived at 300045. Passed to D Co at 0050.	D, DO,	CL
4	0100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL
5		0200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, Bde,	CL
6	0300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL
7		0400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, Bde, A,	CL
8	0500		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL
9		0500	(C) To Bde/SHALL: 4.2 report. Expended Pro- 9-HE, 11-Ill; Ky Tra-3-HE, 12-Ill. 2		
			missions.	DO, Bde,	CL
10		0600	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, Bde.	CL
11	0700		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO,	CL
12	0700		(C) Lt Deverick relieved Lt. Thomson as Duty Officer.	DO,	CL
13		0750	(C) Neg sitrep, neg. location change. Passed to Bde/Pane.	DO, Bde.	CL
14	0810		(C) From Tam Ky/Lane: AO Box for Eagle Flight of 1-32 ARVN from 1916 to 1914 to 2311		
			to 2510 to 3010 to 3014 to 2616 to start. DTG 010600 to 011800. Also cleared by Lt. Linc.		
			C Co elements will be south of 11 grid line and west of 25 grid line. Passed to C Co.	DO, S-3, C,	CL
15		0815	(C) To Bde/Hull: Passed CO's plans.	CO, S-3, DO, Bde.	CL
16		0815	(C) To Bde/Hull: LOH 0930-1100, 1530 - 1700.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
17		0830	(C) To Bde/Pane: Scout Dog approved for D Company 3rd Platoon.	Bde, DO	CL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

Group 4
Downgraded at 12 year Intervals; Declassified after 12 years

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/22/92

...F JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
...this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is ...of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
2	4

...STALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
...3rd Inf., ...VDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	30 June 71	2400	30 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
18		0850	(C) To Bde/Pane: Helix 21 approved air strike into BS-262972 at 0930, nearest friendlies		
			8000 meters NNW. Clear RD.	DO, Bde.	CL
19		0915	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH on station.	DO, Bde.	CL
20		0930	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 300900 vic 203120 B Co CP while getting resupplied received 2-3		
			M-79 rounds. Neg. casualties or damage. Proximity and direction 50-75 meters to North.		
			Arty processed while element sweeps area. Bird tail number 304.	DO, Bde, S-3, B	CL
21		1000	(C) To Bde/Pane: Loc's: 1/C Co-226108, D Co 1-304050, 2-327055,	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
22		1010	(C) To Bde/Hay: Approval in Air Cav and APD Boxes, by R.D. DTG010500 to 012000. AC		
			31 UL BT2904(modified to 2903), LR BS 3598 AC 32 UL BT 2302, LR BS 3098 APD-98-5		
			UL BT 1202, LR BS 2396.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
23	1100		(C) Loc's: 4/B LP-203122, C CP-251108 1/D-306049.	DO, M, Arty	CL
24		1100	(C) To Bde/Pane: LOH released.	DO, S-3	CL
25		1200	(C) Locations: C CP-252108, 1/C-226107,	DO, Bde, Arty, M,	CL
26		1315	(C) To Bde/Lark: Col Smith (Bde Commander) arrived Ky Tra.	DO, CO, S-3, Bde	CL
27		1320	(C) To Bde/Pane: DtG 301245 vic 234090 C Company 2nd Plt found cave app. 5x8x10 used		
			in the last 24 hours. Inside were dishes, pots, pairs, machette(US), jungle helmet, 1 well		
			used trail E/W, 2 sleeping positions. Will MAP area tonight.	DO, S-3, C Bde.	CL
28		1327	(C) To Bde/Lark: Col Smith departed Ky Tra.	DO, Bde.	CL
29		1335	(C) To Bde/Pane: Col Smith Arrived at FSB Professional.	DO, Bde, CO, S-3	CL
30		1300	(C) To Bde/Pane: Late Entry: Locations 1/2/B Co-208113, 2/2/B Co-211105, 3/B-198090		
			D CP- 250105, 1-LP-226106, 2-234090, D CP-305-074, 1-303047, 2-328055, 3-288064.	DO, Bde, M, Arty	CL
31	1355		(C) From Bde/ LOH request approved.	DO,	CL
32		1402	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 301315 vic 198090		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3 | NO. OF PAGES 4

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	FROM DATE	TO HOUR	TO DATE
Bn 3rd Inf. AVDF-BCQK	LZ Professional BT173078	0001	30 June 71	2400	30 June 71

ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
32			(C) CONT: 3rd Platoon B Company, found a base type area containing 6 hootches 20'x		
			10' 1 Kitchen area 20 x 10 with shelves and 1 bunker 6'x5' and tunnel 6'x5', trails in		
			all directions. Last use in 30 days. KCS thinks it was NVA Bn size base area. Will		
			MAP area.	DO, Bde, B	CL
33	1500		(C) Locations: B/CP-203118, 1/1/B-210103, 1/2/B-213105, 2/B-206111, C CP-249103, 1/D-306046		
			3/D-285067.	M,Arty,DO,	CL
34		1515	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 301245 vic 234090 2nd Plt. of C Co found documents and various		
			medical supplies.	DO,Bde,S-3	CL
35		1520	(C) To Bde/Simon: Helix 23 on station.	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
36		1525	(C) To Bde/Simon: one Hechs at grid 235090	DO, Bde, S-3	CL
37		1530	(C) To Bde/Simon: LOH reported on station.	DO, S-3, Bde	CL
38	1531		(C) To Rear/Priority Dustoff complete for Tarry Tinsley, E-4 405-70-7088 for FUO		
			temperature 105, at vic 324085,	S-1, DO, S-3	CL
39		1550	(C) To Bde/ Helix 23 departed.	DO, Bde.	CL
40		1555	(C) To Bde/Pane: DTG 301540 vic 198091 found two hootches (B Co 3rd Plt.) both hootches		
			20 x 10. One contained 2 US Army cots, 2 trails E-W with footprints showing recent use.		
			Element will MAP area.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
41		1600	(C) To Bde/Simon: B Co 1-218100, C Co CP-248103, D Co 1/1-307044, 1/2-302045,		
			2-327054.	DO,Bde,M,Arty,S-3	CL
42		1715	(C) To Bde/Lark: LOH released.	DO, S-3, Bde.	CL
43	1700		(C) Locations: Late Entry: S/B -202120, C CP-249102, 2/C - 230088	DO, M, Arty, S-3	CL
44		1800	(C) To Bde/Morozoff, To Charlie and Bravo		
			Companies, from BT 226100 to south along road to 09 grid line, east to 2408 and North to		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY | SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is the Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
4	4

INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR	DATE
3rd Inf BOOK	LZ Professional RF173078	0001	30 June 71	2400	30 June 71

NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
44			(C) Cont: 240091. AO extension for C company.	DO, C, B, Bde.	CL
45		1800	(C) To Bde/Pane: Neg. locations changes.	DO, Bde.	CL
46	2000		(C) Lt Thonson relieved Lt. Deverick as Duty Officer.	DO	CL
47		2000	(C) To Bde/Small: Night Locations: A CP Professional. B CP-204119, 1/1-212101, 1/2-		
			215105, 2/1-203112, 2/2-204115, 3-197089, C Co CP-249101, 1/1-228108, 1/2-228105, 2-229-		
			090, 3-W/CP D Co CP-305074, 1/1-306046, 1/2-		
			302045, 2-323061, 3/1-286065, 3/2-288068, RCN		
			Ky Tra.	DO, M, Arty, Bde,	CL
48	2100		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Company.	DO, A,	CL
49		2200	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, A, Bde.	CL
50	2300		(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Co.	DO, A,	CL
51	2325		(C) From Bde/Lt. Dowler: MG Kroesen will arrive at Professional 0955. Briefing from		
			Col. Smith-ITC Shannon accompanied by C Gen.	DO, S-3, CO	CL
52		2400	(C) Bn sitrep neg. Bunker line checked by A Company.	DO, A, Bde.	CL
53	JOURNAL SUMMARY: DTG 300900 vic 203120, B Co CP received 2 - 3				
			M-79 rounds while waiting for R/S on LZ.		
			No casualties. Col Smith visited Professional.		
54	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		CL

CONT.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: ROBERT A FRAKES MAJOR INFANTRY

SIGNATURE: Robert A Frakes

DA FORM 1594 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE. ☆ U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970—

DECLASSIFIED PER EXECUTIVE ORDER 12356, Section 3.3, NND 873541
By RB/VSW NARA, Date 3/12/92

MALINA 42
MON, TUE

CONFIDENTIAL (When Filled In)

DATE 30 JUN

DAILY OPERATIONAL PLANS REPORT
(Due 11th Bde TOC NLT 1500 Hours)

1. UNIT 4-3 INF 301200 TO 011200

2. SUBORDINATE UNIT PLANS:

a. ACP AT PRO, SECURES PRO

b. BCP AT 203119 MISSION SAME

c. C CP AT 248101 MISSION SAME

d. DCP AT 305074 MISSION SAME

e. RCN SECURES RELAY AND 4.2 TUBES AT KY TRA

f. AIR OPNS - 1 JULY - ~~[illegible]~~ MEU, 2 JULY - ~~[illegible]~~ EF OF RCN, 3 JULY - ~~[illegible]~~ CA OF A CO, CE OF B CO.

3. COMBINED OPERATIONS: ~~CONT~~

4. CORDON & SEARCH OPERATIONS: Passed to Bde. Hull by Brown 300815

LOH REQ 930-1100